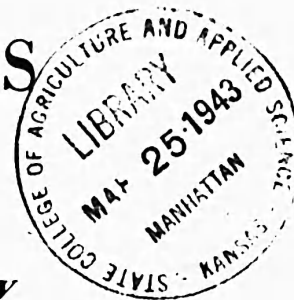


BIENNIAL SURVEY OF EDUCATION  
IN THE UNITED STATES

---

STATISTICS  
OF PUBLIC  
HIGH SCHOOLS  
1937-38



*BULLETIN 1940, NO. 2 • CHAPTER V*

Statistical tables prepared under direction of **DAVID T. BLOSE**  
Associate Specialist in Educational Statistics

Text prepared by **CARL A. JESSEN**  
Senior Specialist in Secondary Education

---

**FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY**  
**PAUL V. McNUTT, Administrator**  
**U. S. OFFICE OF EDUCATION**  
**JOHN W. STUDEBAKER, Commissioner**

UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1940

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C., Price 15 cents

# Contents

## TEXT

	Page
A 99-percent record . . . . .	1
Character of the tables . . . . .	2
Size of school . . . . .	3
Reorganization . . . . .	7
11-year and 12-year systems . . . . .	12
Retention in school . . . . .	12
Graduates . . . . .	14
Professional staff . . . . .	16
Equipment . . . . .	17
Small schools and evening schools . . . . .	17
Table index . . . . .	18

## DERIVED TABLES

A. Number of high schools and number reporting, 1937-38 . . . . .	1
B. Number and percentages of public high schools by size and type in 1930, 1934, and 1938 . . . . .	5
C. Public high schools enrolling more than 5,000 pupils in 1938 . . . . .	6
D. Number of various types of schools, 1922-38 . . . . .	9
E. Seventh-grade and eighth-grade pupils in all schools and in reorganized high schools, 1937-38 . . . . .	11
F. Number of high schools and enrollments in 11-year and 12-year systems . . . . .	13
G. Distribution of pupils in the last 4 years of public high schools, 1926 to 1938 . . . . .	14
H. Percentages of public high-school graduates continuing their education the following year, 1921-37 . . . . .	15
I. Index to subjects and distributions in tables 1 to 55 . . . . .	19

## DETAIL TABLES

### SUMMARY TABLE:

1. Review of statistics of public high schools, 1890-1938 . . . . .	20
---	----

### SIZE OF SCHOOL:

2. Distribution of all public day high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38 . . . . .	22
3. Distribution of regular public day high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38 . . . . .	23
4. Distribution of reorganized public day high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38 . . . . .	24

**IV**

**CONTENTS**

**TOTALS OF SCHOOLS, PUPILS, AND TEACHERS:**

	<b>Page</b>
5. Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in all public day high schools by race, 1937-38 . . . . .	25
6. Number of schools, pupils, and teachers, in all public day high schools, by race, by urban or rural, and by sex, 1937-38 . . . . .	26
7. Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in regular public day high schools, 1937-38 . . . . .	28
8. Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in reorganized public day high schools, 1937-38 . . . . .	30

**TOTALS OF ENROLLMENTS, BY YEARS:**

9. Summary of enrollments and instructional staff in 25,467 public high schools by grade, sex, and type of school, 1937-38 . . . . .	32
10. Pupils enrolled in all public day high schools, by years, 1937-38 . . . . .	35

**ENROLLMENTS, BY YEARS, IN REGULAR HIGH SCHOOLS:**

11. Pupils enrolled in all regular day high schools, by years, 1937-38 . . . . .	38
12. Pupils enrolled in 4-year regular high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	40
13. Pupils enrolled in 4-year regular high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	42
14. Pupils enrolled in 4-year regular high schools, by years (13 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	43
15. Pupils enrolled in regular day high schools of 3 years or less, by years (8 elementary grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	43
16. Pupils enrolled in regular day high schools of 3 years or less, by years (7 elementary grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	44

**ENROLLMENTS, BY YEARS, IN REORGANIZED HIGH SCHOOLS:**

17. Consolidated enrollments of all reorganized day high schools, by years, 1937-38 . . . . .	45
18. Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	48
19. Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools, followed by 4-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	48
20. Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	48
21. Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools followed by 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	49
22. Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 2-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	50
23. Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	50
24. Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 2-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	50
25. Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	51

**ENROLLMENTS, BY YEARS, IN REORGANIZED HIGH SCHOOLS:**

26. Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	51
27. Pupils enrolled in 4-year junior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	52

CONTENTS

V

ENROLLMENTS, BY YEARS, IN REORGANIZED HIGH SCHOOLS—Continued.		Page
28.	Pupils enrolled in 4-year junior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	53
29.	Pupils enrolled in junior-senior high schools, 2-4 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	54
30.	Pupils enrolled in junior-senior high schools, 3-3 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	56
31.	Pupils enrolled in undivided 7-year high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	58
32.	Pupils enrolled in undivided 6-year high schools, 2-4 and 3-3 plan, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	59
33.	Pupils enrolled in undivided 5-year high schools, 2-3 and 3-2 plan, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	60
34.	Pupils enrolled in undivided 5-year high schools, 2-3 and 3-2 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	61
35.	Pupils enrolled in undivided 6-year high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	63
36.	Pupils enrolled in undivided 6-year high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	64
37.	Pupils enrolled in 2-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	66
38.	Pupils enrolled in 3-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	67
39.	Pupils enrolled in 3-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	68
40.	Pupils enrolled in 4-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	70
41.	Pupils enrolled in 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38 . . . . .	71

GRADUATES:

42.	Number of graduates from all public high schools in 1937-38 and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education . . . . .	73
43.	Number of graduates from reorganized public high schools in 1937-38, and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education . . . . .	76
44.	Number of graduates from all public high schools in 1937-38 in places having a population of fewer than 2,500, and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education . . . . .	78

PROFESSIONAL STAFF:

45.	Administrative, supervisory, and teaching staff of all day high schools, 1937-38 . . . . .	80
46.	Administrative, supervisory, and teaching staff in reorganized high schools, 1937-38 . . . . .	82
47.	Teachers in reorganized high schools for white or white and Negro pupils, classified according to type of school, 1937-38 . . . . .	84
48.	Teachers in reorganized high schools for Negro pupils only, classified according to type of school, 1937-38 . . . . .	85
49.	Teachers in regular and reorganized high schools for white pupils or white and Negro pupils, 1937-38 . . . . .	86
50.	Teachers in regular and reorganized high schools for Negro pupils only, 1937-38 . . . . .	87

**PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT:**

51. Value of property, equipment, and capital outlay in separately housed high schools and number of volumes in high schools reporting libraries, 1937-38 . . . . . 88

**EXTREMELY SMALL SCHOOLS:**

52. Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in high schools having an enrollment of fewer than 10 white or white and Negro pupils, 1937-38 . . . . . 89
53. Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in high schools for Negroes only having an enrollment of fewer than 10 pupils, 1937-38 . . . . . 90

**EVENING HIGH SCHOOLS:**

54. Pupils enrolled in public evening high schools, 1937-38 . . . . . 91
55. Distribution of public evening high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38 . . . . . 92

**FIGURES**

1. Percentages of pupils enrolled in various types of schools, 1922 to 1938, inclusive . . . . . 9
2. Percentages of pupils in the last 4 high-school years enrolled in various types of schools, 1922 to 1938, inclusive . . . . . 10

## CHAPTER V

# STATISTICS OF PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS 1937-38<sup>1</sup>

### A 99 Percent Record

THE NUMBER of high schools of which the Office of Education had record in 1937-38 was 25,467, a gain of 750 within the 4-year period since 1934. Reports were received directly or by field service in cooperation with State departments of education from 25,250 of these schools, only 217 failing to file reports. The percentage of return is 99.14—by a substantial margin the most complete return which has ever been received as the basis for a report on statistics of public high schools in the United States.

The data on total number of schools and number reporting from each State are given in table A. It will be noted that from 40 States and the District of Columbia the return was complete and that the lowest return from any State was 92.5 percent; the percentage of returns from some of the outlying parts dropped below that figure.

TABLE A.—Number of high schools and number reporting, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Number of high schools listed in files	Number reporting				Total	Percent reporting
		10 pupils or more	Fewer than 10 pupils	Evening schools	Ungraded vocational schools		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Continental United States..</b>	<b>25,467</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24,250</b>	<b>95.1</b>
Alabama.....	511	483	9	.....	.....	492	96.3
Arizona.....	65	65	.....	.....	.....	65	100.0
Arkansas.....	603	554	6	.....	.....	560	92.9
California.....	663	542	6	.....	.....	553	100.0
Colorado.....	321	313	6	102	14	321	100.0
Connecticut.....	134	134	.....	1	.....	134	100.0
Delaware.....	41	40	.....	.....	.....	41	100.0
District of Columbia.....	27	27	.....	.....	1	27	100.0
Florida.....	396	374	11	.....	.....	386	97.5
Georgia.....	717	676	11	4	1	692	96.5

<sup>1</sup> Prepared under the supervision of Emery M. Foster, Chief, Division of Statistics, and Walter S. Deffenbaugh, Chief, Division of American School Systems. Statistical work done by Mary Ella Banfield, Margaret G. Boykin, Freda S. Hames, Marie L. Nigh, and Mary M. Willhite.

TABLE A.--Number of high schools and number reporting, 1937-38--Continued

State or outlying part	Number of high schools listed in files	Number reporting				Total	Percent reporting
		10 pupils or more	Fewer than 10 pupils	Evening schools	Ungraded vocational schools		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Idaho.....	192	188	4			192	100.0
Illinois.....	1,050	1,031	12	6		1,049	99.9
Indiana.....	864	864				864	100.0
Iowa.....	1,002	991	11			1,002	100.0
Kansas.....	733	726	7			733	100.0
Kentucky.....	716	713	2	1		716	100.0
Louisiana.....	464	462	2			464	100.0
Maine.....	227	220	7			227	100.0
Maryland.....	205	205				205	100.0
Massachusetts.....	424	422			2	424	100.0
Michigan.....	853	762	23	2	2	789	92.5
Minnesota.....	557	555	1		1	557	100.0
Mississippi.....	708	660	9			669	94.5
Missouri.....	981	941	39		1	981	100.0
Montana.....	203	200	3			203	100.0
Nebraska.....	754	617	137			754	100.0
Nevada.....	43	38	5			43	100.0
New Hampshire.....	107	107				107	100.0
New Jersey.....	253	250		3		253	100.0
New Mexico.....	154	152	2			154	100.0
New York.....	1,059	1,017	7	33	2	1,059	100.0
North Carolina.....	933	932	1			933	100.0
North Dakota.....	520	480	40			520	100.0
Ohio.....	1,268	1,258	1	7	1	1,267	99.9
Oklahoma.....	852	851	1			852	100.0
Oregon.....	301	297	4			301	100.0
Pennsylvania.....	1,261	1,254	1		6	1,261	100.0
Rhode Island.....	47	47				47	100.0
South Carolina.....	409	394				394	96.3
South Dakota.....	373	349	24			373	100.0
Tennessee.....	566	566				566	100.0
Texas.....	1,724	1,660	64			1,724	100.0
Utah.....	145	145				145	100.0
Vermont.....	95	94	1			95	100.0
Virginia.....	613	611	2			613	100.0
Washington.....	351	350			1	351	100.0
West Virginia.....	361	360	1			361	100.0
Wisconsin.....	509	509				509	100.0
Wyoming.....	112	104	8			112	100.0
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>							
Alaska.....	21	19	1			20	95.2
Canal Zone.....	4	3				3	75.0
Guam.....	1	1				1	100.0
Hawaii.....	28	22			1	23	82.1
Philippine Islands.....	115	104	3			107	93.0
Puerto Rico.....	23	23				23	100.0
Virgin Islands.....	3	2				2	66.7

### Character of the Tables

Total number of teachers, pupils, and graduates, together with other significant statistical data regarding public high schools are to be found in table 1. Attention is invited to the periodic feature of this table in that information is supplied at 10-year intervals from 1890 to 1930 and at 4-year intervals after 1930. This feature permits



of study of trends, although one's enthusiasm for trend study based on table 1 must always be tempered with the realization that the data represent a lower than 100 percent return; to what extent the returns are incomplete is indicated near the top of the table for the years 1930, 1934, and 1938; for earlier years it is not known how many schools failed to report, but it is fair to assume that the returns for 1890-1920 are less complete than those for later years.

All other tables are for the school year 1937-38 only. Detail regarding their coverage may be secured from the table of contents at the beginning of this chapter and from table I at the conclusion of the textual portion. Included are all the usual types of public high schools, such as junior high schools, senior high schools, 4-year high schools, undivided schools, and the like, and in addition 159 evening high schools, 34 ungraded vocational high schools, and 467 high schools having fewer than 10 pupils enrolled. Since chapters on statistics of public high schools contained in earlier Biennial Surveys of Education have omitted ungraded evening and vocational high schools and extremely small schools from consideration, they are for the sake of comparability omitted also in the general tables and discussions of this chapter. Readers desiring information concerning small schools and evening high schools are referred to special tables 52 to 55. Because of the very incomplete return received on ungraded vocational high schools (34 schools enrolling 34,472 pupils) they are omitted from this report. The graded vocational day high schools are included in tables 2 to 51.

### Size of School

Making the subtractions indicated in the preceding paragraph one arrives at the figure 24,807 as the potential number of high schools to be here considered. Of these 24,590 submitted reports. In the 24,590 public high schools, 7,420,702 pupils were enrolled in 1937-38. There were 272,713 classroom teachers employed in these schools, exclusive of administrative and supervisory officers. The total professional staff numbered 301,937. On an average there were 301.8 pupils per school, 12.3 teachers and other staff members per school, and 24.6 pupils per teacher. These averages in 1934 were, respectively, 282.5, 11.0 and 25.8. Apparently during the 4-year period the schools became as a general rule larger while the pupil-teacher ratio was reduced.

The subject of size of school allows of considerable interpretation on the basis of data presented in the tables. Especially important are tables 2, 3, and 4 giving the distribution of schools according to number of pupils enrolled, but significant data may also be secured from tables 5, 6, 7, and 8.

The accompanying table B which supplies information on the numbers and percentages of schools of various sizes has been derived from table 2 in this chapter and from similar tables in the chapters on statistics of public high schools included in the *Biennial Surveys of Education for 1930 and 1934*. The table reveals an unmistakable trend away from the very small high school. Whereas in 1930 more than half of the high schools had enrollments of fewer than 100 pupils, less than two-fifths of the schools reporting in 1938 were of this size. The smaller the school the more pronounced is the tendency toward its elimination. Undoubtedly many of the very small schools emerge from the low enrollment groups by attracting additional pupils and thus becoming larger schools; apparently new small schools are not being formed so generally as in the past to take the places thus vacated in the statistical tables. Reference to column 2 of table 2 reveals that a number of Eastern States have no high schools of fewer than 25 pupils and half of the States have fewer than a dozen schools falling in this size group.

Returning to table B one observes that all size groups having fewer than 100 pupils declined between 1934 and 1938 in both total numbers and percentages; between 1930 and 1934 this was true only of the size groups having fewer than 75 pupils. The greatest increase during 1934-38 (21.4 percent) occurred in the size groups having between 100 and 500 pupils. Schools with enrollments between 500 and 2,500 registered a 13.3 percent gain in numbers. Only 8 day high schools having more than 2,500 pupils were added to the number of such schools in 1934.

While the number of small high schools is steadily being reduced, it is nevertheless apparent that numerically the schools of relatively small size are very much in the majority. This, of course, is tantamount to saying that most of the high schools are located in rural territory, by which is meant communities with fewer than 2,500 inhabitants. To what extent this is true may be judged from table 6. More than three-fourths of the high schools are in rural territory; despite this numerical superiority the rural high schools enroll less than one-third of the pupils. If one accepts the averages as typical it is fair to conclude that the typical urban school enrolls more than 800 pupils and employs more than 28 teachers, whereas the high school in rural territory typically operates with fewer than 130 pupils and 6 teachers. The average enrollment of urban regular high schools is more than 1,000, of urban reorganized 820, of rural regular 104, and of rural reorganized 180. (See tables 7 and 8.) These sizes reflect the prevailing numbers of grades included in each of these schools, namely, 4 years in regular high schools, 3 years in urban reorganized high schools, and 6 years in reorganized rural high schools.

TABLE B.—Number and percentages of public high schools by size and type in 1930, 1934, and 1938

Enrollment	1930		1934		1938	
	Number of schools	Percent of total	Number of schools	Percent of total	Number of schools	Percent of total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
<b>Regular high schools:</b>						
10-24	2,013	12.2	1,446	8.7	1,346	9.0
25-49	3,618	22.0	2,937	17.7	2,309	15.9
50-74	3,116	18.9	2,990	18.0	2,462	16.4
75-99	2,157	13.1	2,320	14.0	1,900	12.6
100-199	3,229	19.6	3,915	23.6	3,794	25.2
200-299	861	5.4	1,118	6.8	1,227	8.2
300-499	623	3.8	772	4.7	847	5.6
500-999	409	2.5	533	3.2	517	3.4
1,000-2,499	297	1.8	382	2.3	411	2.7
2,500 or more	117	.7	171	1.0	153	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>16,489</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>16,574</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>15,658</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Reorganized high schools:</b>						
10-24	64	1.1	24	.4	26	.3
25-49	248	4.3	202	3.0	244	2.6
50-74	405	7.0	384	5.8	589	6.2
75-99	386	6.7	475	7.2	761	8.0
100-199	1,374	23.8	1,679	25.3	2,613	27.4
200-299	752	13.0	846	12.7	1,334	14.0
300-499	855	14.8	924	13.9	1,424	14.9
500-999	1,012	17.5	1,207	18.2	1,423	14.9
1,000-2,499	637	11.0	837	12.6	1,033	10.8
2,500 or more	44	.8	61	.9	87	.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,777</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,639</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,534</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>All high schools:</b>						
10-24	2,077	9.4	1,470	6.3	1,372	5.6
25-49	3,866	17.4	3,139	13.5	2,643	10.7
50-74	3,521	15.8	3,364	14.5	3,051	12.4
75-99	2,543	11.4	2,795	12.0	2,661	10.8
100-199	4,603	20.7	5,594	24.1	6,407	26.1
200-299	1,633	7.3	1,964	8.5	2,561	10.4
300-499	1,478	6.7	1,696	7.3	2,271	9.2
500-999	1,421	6.4	1,740	7.5	1,940	7.9
1,000-2,499	934	4.2	1,219	5.3	1,444	5.9
2,500 or more	161	.7	232	1.0	240	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,227</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>22,212</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24,192</b>	<b>100.0</b>

High schools for Negroes only are smaller than those for whites only and are less than half the size of those admitting both white and Negro pupils. (See table 5.) The difference may be attributed to various causes (accessibility, economic condition, desire to attend, etc.), but certainly one cause which is eliminated by the data here presented (table 6) is the rural-urban difference: The high schools admitting Negroes only are much more generally located in urban territory than are those admitting white pupils only or those admitting pupils of both races. Nearly half of the high schools for Negroes are located in communities of more than 2,500 population.

In 1934 there were 40 high schools, each with an enrollment of more than 5,000; the number in 1938 had increased to 50. (See table C.) The 1938 list repeats 35 of the names included in the 1934 list, most of these being regular 4-year high schools. The additions have come

principally in the evening schools, table C listing 9 of them where only 2 were contained in the corresponding table for the year 1934. Six of these evening schools are located in California, the other 3 in New York. Of the entire 50 largest schools, 32 are in New York, 7 in California, 6 in Illinois, 2 in Pennsylvania, and one each in Indiana, Arizona, and Oklahoma. The combined enrollment is more than 333,000, nearly 6,700 pupils per school; the 40 largest high schools in 1934 had an average enrollment of more than 7,500 pupils per school.

TABLE C.—Public high schools enrolling more than 5,000 pupils in 1938

Rank in size	Enrollment	Name of school	City and State
1	2	3	4
1	10,476	James Monroe High School	New York, N. Y.
2	9,965	New Utrecht High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	9,621	Evander Childs High School	New York, N. Y.
4	9,569	Newtown High School	Flushing (N. Y. City), N. Y.
5	9,490	De Witt Clinton High School	New York, N. Y.
6	8,115	Lane Technical High School	Chicago, Ill.
7	7,941	Metropolitan Evening High School	Los Angeles, Calif.
8	7,872	Julia Richman High School	New York, N. Y.
9	7,694	John H. Francis Polytechnic Evening High School	Los Angeles, Calif.
10	7,623	Walton High School	New York, N. Y.
11	7,581	Straubenmueller Textile High School	Do.
12	7,464	James Madison High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	7,444	Abraham Lincoln High School	Do.
14	7,378	Thomas Jefferson High School	Do.
15	7,277	Washington Irving Evening High School	New York, N. Y.
16	7,244	Samuel J. Tilden High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	7,234	Arsenal Technical High School	Indianapolis, Ind.
18	7,065	Theodore Roosevelt Evening High School	New York, N. Y.
19	7,029	Evening High School of Commerce	San Francisco, Calif.
20	6,874	Hollywood Evening High School	Los Angeles, Calif.
21	6,787	Erasmus Hall High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
22	6,744	Frank Higgins Trade Evening High School	Los Angeles, Calif.
23	6,730	Theodore Roosevelt High School	New York, N. Y.
24	6,678	John Adams High School	Jamaica (Ozone Park), N. Y.
25	6,663	Girls Commercial High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
26	6,507	Brooklyn Technical High School	Do.
27	6,313	Lindblom Technical High School	Chicago, Ill.
28	6,293	Frank Higgins Trade High School	Los Angeles, Calif.
29	6,289	Austin High School	Chicago, Ill.
30	6,250	Haaren High School	New York, N. Y.
31	5,937	Jamaica High School	Jamaica (N. Y. City), N. Y.
32	5,919	Carl Schurz High School	Chicago, Ill.
33	5,850	Washington Irving High School	New York, N. Y.
34	5,822	J. Sterling Morton High School	Cicero, Ill.
35	5,623	Seward Park High School	New York, N. Y.
36	5,525	West Philadelphia High School	Philadelphia, Pa.
37	5,463	George Washington High School	New York, N. Y.
38	5,421	Morris High School	Do.
39	5,408	Harlem Evening High School	Do.
40	5,309	Crane Technical High School	Chicago, Ill.
41	5,248	Bay Ridge High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
42	5,177	Manual Training High School	Do.
43	5,121	Olney High School	Philadelphia, Pa.
44	5,120	Boys High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
45	5,085	Evening High School	Glendale, Calif.
46	5,075	Union High School	Phoenix, Ariz.
47	5,068	Stuyvesant High School	New York, N. Y.
48	5,034	Girls High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.
49	5,019	Central High School	Tulsa, Okla.
50	5,017	Grover Cleveland High School	Brooklyn, N. Y.

The reduced number of very small high schools and the reduced average enrollment in large high schools together with the significant increases in the number of schools having enrollments of between 100 and 2,500, all point to the conclusion that high schools of medium size are definitely in favor. To some extent this development results from the growth in high-school enrollment which has been taking place, but it seems that it also reflects two other conditions, namely, (1) a reluctance to establish large numbers of new small high schools and (2) a tendency in large cities to adjust high-school districts in such a way as to reduce the enrollments in extremely large high schools.

### Reorganization

While tables 3, 4, 7, and 8 have segregated the data for regular and reorganized high schools, table 9 is the first one to supply information regarding various types of schools within the regular and reorganized patterns. All told, 9 types of regular high schools and 40 types of reorganized high schools are listed in table 9; however, if elimination is made of the types which are duplicated for white and Negro pupils there remain 29 types of organization, 5 of these being of the regular type and 24 of the reorganized pattern, i. e., schools which have deviated from the more conventional pattern of having 7 or 8 years in elementary school followed by a single-unit 4-year high school. The tables which follow (Nos. 10 to 41) give detailed data for the various kinds of schools; a ready reference to these tables is to be found in column 2 of table 9.

More than three-fifths (61.3 percent) of the high schools reporting in 1938 were of the regular type. The junior-senior pattern was followed in 13.1 percent of the schools and the undivided in 12.1 percent; 9.6 percent were junior high schools; and 3.9 percent were senior high schools.

In numbers of pupils and teachers the percentage distribution was of a much different character. The regular high schools enrolled 43.5 percent of the pupils and employed 45.6 percent of the total number of staff members; the junior high schools were second with 19.0 and 17.4 percent, respectively; the junior-senior schools were third with 14.5 and 14.4; the senior high schools were in fourth place with 13.1 and 12.4; and the undivided schools were last with 9.9 and 10.2 percent. It is apparent that the junior and senior high schools enroll more pupils and employ more teachers per school than the 4-year regular schools, despite the fact, commented on earlier, that the largest high schools in the Nation are generally of the 4-year type. This tendency toward largeness in the reorganized junior and senior high schools would be still more strongly emphasized if the measure adopted were number of pupils per grade; for, as shown in table 9,

the junior and senior high schools usually include fewer than 4 years. On the basis of total number of enrollments and staff members per school the junior-senior and undivided schools also are larger than the average regular school. It becomes apparent, therefore, that the 4-year organization is characteristic of the smallest schools as well as of the largest schools.

The ascendancy of the 3-year unit among the reorganized schools is unmistakable. The 3-year junior high school, the 3-year senior high school, the 3-3 junior-senior school, and, its counterpart, the 6-year undivided school account for nearly three-fourths of the reorganized schools. This prevalence of the 3-year unit among reorganized schools is no new trend. In fact, more than three-fourths of the reorganized schools reporting in 1930 and in 1934 were of these types.

The contrasts among States may be studied in tables 11 to 41. By comparison of tables 11 and 17 it is found that in Alabama and Delaware 95 percent of the schools are of the reorganized type while in Georgia less than 10 percent are reorganized and in North Carolina less than 4 percent. The reorganization movement apparently is much stronger in the East than in other sections, but generally, the trend toward reorganization follows State rather than regional lines; observe, for instance, the marked contrasts in contiguous States, such as Alabama and Georgia, California and Nevada, Illinois and Indiana.

Examined with regard to the variety of organization, Texas leads with 19 of the 29 different types of organization represented; Georgia is second with 18 types of organization. It may be pointed out in contrast to Texas and Georgia, that Delaware, Louisiana, Nevada, and Rhode Island have 6 of the types of organization represented within their State borders.

Considerable currency appears to have been given to the idea that the movement in the direction of reorganization has stopped in the United States. Most frequently the questions asked involve the supposed decline in numbers of junior high schools. Any belief that we are now swinging back to the 4-year high school following an elementary school course 7 or 8 years is not borne out by the data on reorganization. The trend toward reorganization was slowed up from 1930 to 1934, but it was never arrested; and between 1934 and 1938 it picked up until the rate of increase in both numbers of schools and enrollments almost rivaled the growth during the 1920's. In fact, for the first time in the history of reorganization, the enrollment in reorganized schools now exceeds the enrollment in regular schools. Also for the first time the gross number of regular schools was lower than it was for 4 years earlier. Within the group of reorganized schools the junior high school is lagging; true the number of junior high schools has increased with each 4-year period both in gross numbers and percent-

ages; the enrollments have also increased with each period; but in relation to the growth of enrollments in general, junior high schools have not done better than hold their own since 1930. The senior high schools and especially the junior-senior and undivided schools have contributed the outstanding gains in reorganization. The basic data for these statements on trends in reorganization are to be found in table D and figure 1.

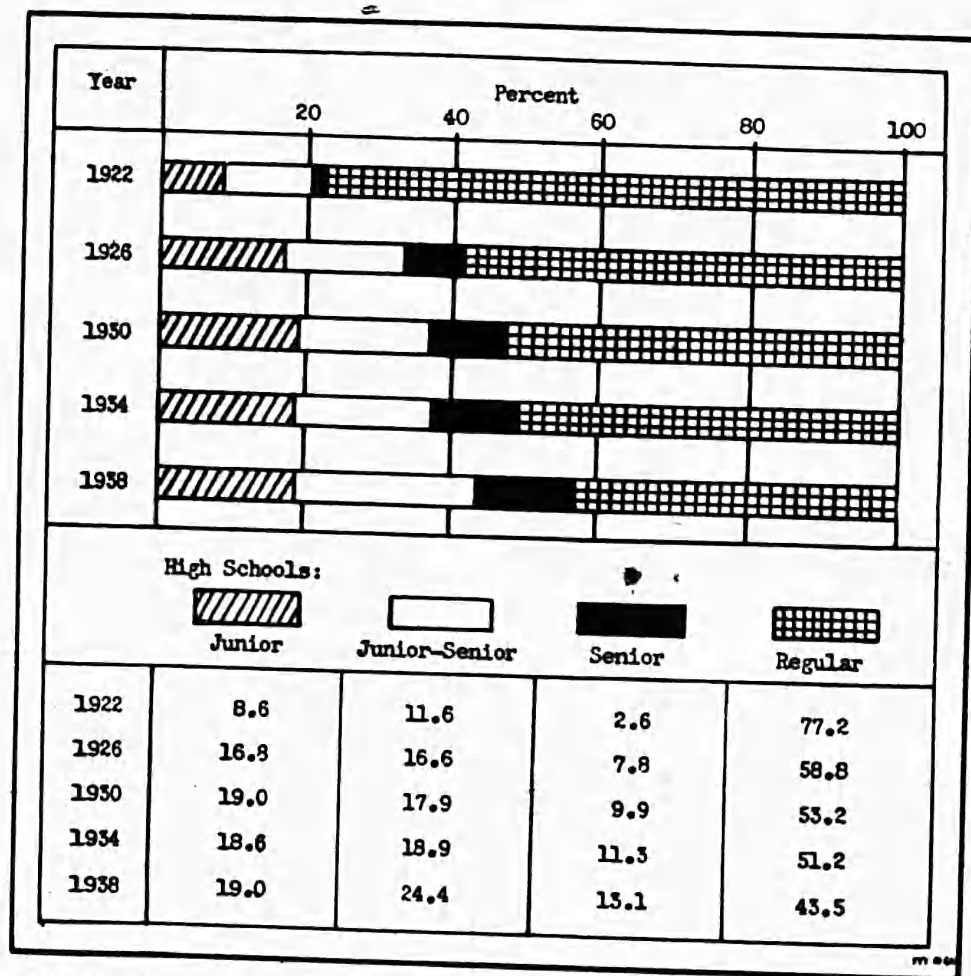


FIGURE 1.—Percentages of pupils enrolled in various types of schools, 1922 to 1938, inclusive.

TABLE D.—Number of various types of schools, 1922-38

Type	1922		1926		1930		1934		1938	
	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total	Number	Percent of total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Junior high schools	367	2.8	1,109	6.3	1,842	8.3	1,948	8.4	2,372	9.6
Junior-senior high schools	1,088	7.7	1,949	11.0	3,287	14.8	3,938	17.0	6,203	25.2
Senior high schools	91	.6	411	2.3	648	2.9	753	3.2	959	3.9
Regular high schools	12,490	88.9	14,241	80.4	16,460	74.0	16,574	71.4	15,056	61.3
Total	14,036	100.0	17,710	100.0	22,237	100.0	23,213	100.0	24,590	100.0

Since the regular high schools include no more than the last 4 years of school it has been the practice in former chapters on *Statistics of Public High Schools* to compare enrollments in these so-called "secondary grades." This is done in figure 2. Judged by this criterion the regular 4-year high school is still dominant over the reorganized school, but its ascendancy in enrollments is being whittled down. Of the pupils in the last 4 high-school years the regular school in 1922 had

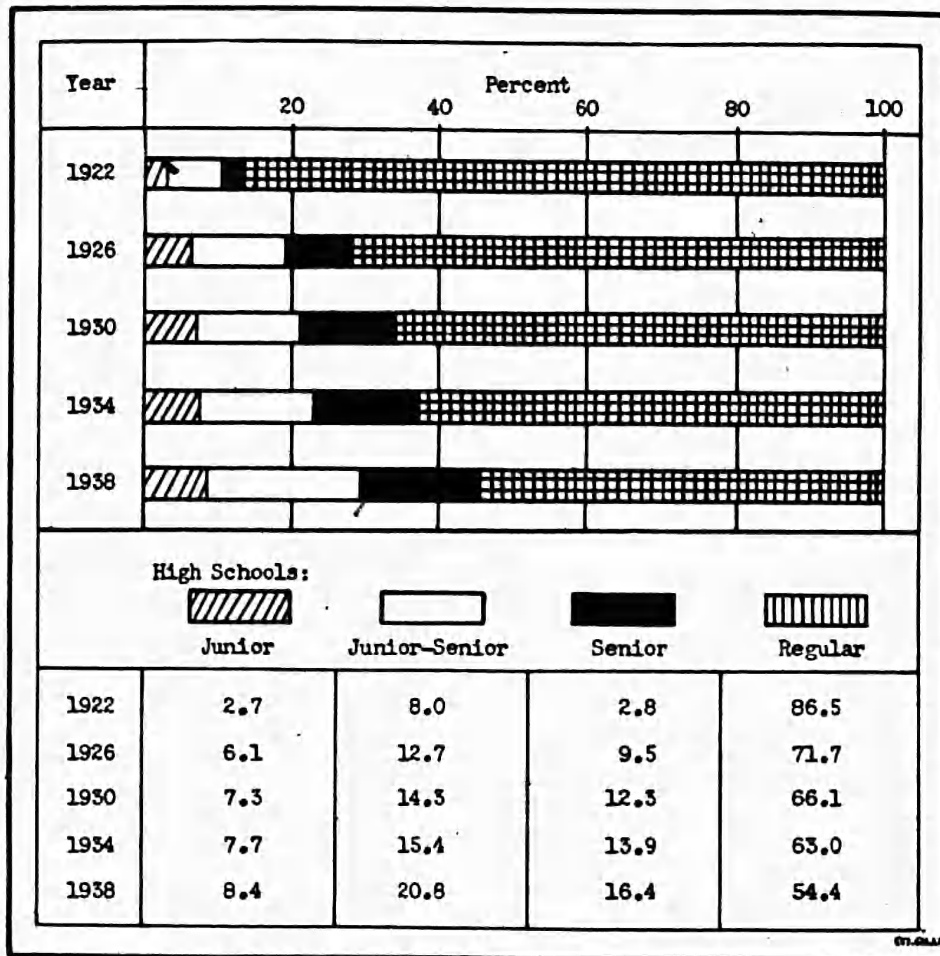


FIGURE 2.—Percentages of pupils in the last 4 high-school years enrolled in various types of schools, 1922 to 1938, inclusive.

86 percent, in 1926 it had dropped to 71 percent, in 1930 it was reduced to 66 percent, in 1934 it stood at 63 percent, and in 1938 it was under 55 percent. In 1938 there were 5,870,528 pupils in the last 4 years, 3,200,629 of these in regular high schools.

Another measure of the extent of reorganization is the percentage of pupils of the seventh and eighth grades (sixth and seventh grades in 11-year systems) who are enrolled in reorganized schools. Since tables 11 to 41 supply information on enrollments of these grades only when they are included in the high-school organization, the data for such a comparison must be drawn in part from the reports of State depart-



TABLE E.—Seventh-grade and eighth-grade pupils in all schools and in reorganized high schools, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Enrolled in seventh grade			Enrolled in eighth grade			Enrolled in seventh and eighth grades		
	Total for the State	Reorganized high schools	Percent in reorganized high schools	Total for the State	Reorganized high schools	Percent in reorganized high schools	Total for the State	Reorganized high schools	Percent in reorganized high schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>Continental U. S.</b>	<b>2, 210, 097</b>	<b>784, 022</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>2, 078, 981</b>	<b>766, 078</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>4, 289, 078</b>	<b>1, 490, 100</b>	<b>34.7</b>
Alabama	45, 783	22, 946	50.1	35, 715	20, 365	57.0	81, 498	43, 311	53.1
Arizona	8, 463	1, 819	21.5	7, 546	1, 656	22.0	16, 009	3, 477	21.7
Arkansas	35, 398	17, 217	48.6	31, 210	15, 237	48.8	66, 608	32, 454	48.7
California	99, 853	50, 813	50.9	96, 382	50, 469	52.9	195, 235	101, 282	51.9
Colorado	19, 424	10, 219	52.6	19, 290	10, 154	52.6	38, 714	20, 378	52.6
Connecticut	26, 681	8, 592	32.2	25, 619	8, 828	34.5	52, 300	17, 420	33.3
Delaware	4, 052	2, 961	73.6	3, 606	2, 786	77.3	7, 658	5, 767	75.3
District of Columbia	8, 727	6, 930	79.4	8, 467	6, 995	82.6	17, 194	13, 925	81.0
Florida	32, 149	20, 274	63.1	27, 062	16, 437	60.1	59, 211	38, 711	65.4
Georgia	58, 028	6, 505	11.2	51, 801	8, 424	16.3	109, 829	14, 929	16.6
Idaho	10, 903	2, 413	22.1	10, 001	2, 423	22.9	21, 504	4, 836	22.5
Illinois	106, 542	9, 172	8.6	114, 940	10, 253	9.0	221, 482	19, 425	8.8
Indiana	61, 617	26, 364	42.8	58, 104	25, 347	43.6	119, 721	51, 711	43.2
Iowa	44, 938	17, 334	38.6	43, 814	18, 525	42.3	88, 752	35, 859	40.4
Kansas	35, 775	13, 817	38.6	34, 151	13, 732	40.2	69, 926	27, 549	39.4
Kentucky	44, 134	18, 251	41.4	47, 149	17, 318	36.7	91, 283	35, 569	39.0
Louisiana	38, 921	1, 730	4.4	33, 725	1, 730	5.1	72, 646	1, 730	2.4
Maine	14, 238	2, 559	18.0	13, 208	2, 716	20.6	27, 446	5, 275	19.2
Maryland	27, 424	10, 771	39.3	25, 329	10, 679	42.2	52, 753	21, 450	40.7
Massachusetts	64, 894	36, 685	56.5	63, 360	37, 493	59.2	128, 254	74, 178	57.8
Michigan	81, 832	39, 190	48.0	79, 721	44, 769	56.2	161, 553	83, 959	52.0
Minnesota	40, 478	19, 712	42.4	47, 688	21, 602	45.3	94, 166	41, 314	43.9
Mississippi	37, 047	8, 385	22.6	31, 689	8, 110	25.6	68, 738	16, 495	24.0
Missouri	68, 815	11, 142	16.2	48, 458	12, 609	26.0	117, 273	23, 751	20.3
Montana	9, 683	2, 313	23.9	9, 454	2, 179	23.0	19, 137	4, 492	23.5
Nevada	24, 200	5, 757	23.7	24, 310	5, 760	23.7	48, 570	11, 517	23.7
New Hampshire	1, 692	477	28.2	1, 733	469	27.1	3, 425	946	27.6
New Jersey	7, 003	3, 069	43.7	6, 733	2, 889	42.9	13, 826	5, 968	43.3
New Mexico	65, 329	14, 875	22.8	61, 433	16, 290	26.5	126, 762	31, 135	24.6
New York	9, 034	2, 161	23.9	7, 986	2, 071	25.9	17, 020	4, 232	24.9
North Carolina	186, 271	80, 597	43.3	186, 026	84, 115	45.2	372, 297	164, 712	44.2
North Dakota	82, 538	2, 842	3.4	71, 910	5, 228	7.3	154, 457	9, 070	6.0
Ohio	13, 609	2, 844	20.9	13, 079	2, 733	20.9	29, 688	5, 577	20.9
Oklahoma	112, 246	59, 464	52.8	104, 804	61, 524	58.7	217, 050	120, 968	55.7
Oregon	52, 916	16, 583	31.3	48, 854	16, 483	33.7	101, 770	33, 066	32.5
Pennsylvania	17, 386	3, 975	22.9	17, 159	4, 286	25.0	34, 545	8, 261	23.9
Rhode Island	180, 266	69, 928	38.8	173, 201	75, 894	43.8	353, 467	145, 822	41.3
South Carolina	12, 493	7, 977	63.9	11, 028	8, 010	72.6	23, 521	15, 987	68.0
South Dakota	39, 266	46	.1	33, 333	5, 204	16.0	72, 599	5, 310	7.3
Tennessee	13, 461	1, 648	12.2	12, 746	1, 847	14.5	26, 207	3, 495	13.3
Texas	49, 404	8, 977	18.2	43, 658	8, 808	20.2	93, 057	17, 785	19.1
Texas	122, 564	21, 854	17.8	116, 252	30, 092	25.9	238, 816	51, 946	21.8
Utah	11, 924	6, 676	56.0	12, 125	8, 657	71.4	24, 049	15, 333	63.8
Vermont	7, 028	1, 716	24.4	6, 672	1, 666	25.0	13, 700	3, 382	24.7
Virginia	53, 850	3, 684	6.8	48, 327	7, 246	15.0	102, 177	10, 930	10.7
Washington	29, 351	9, 392	32.0	28, 645	10, 513	36.7	57, 996	19, 905	34.3
West Virginia	37, 279	19, 857	53.3	33, 397	18, 332	54.9	70, 676	38, 189	54.0
Wisconsin	44, 811	11, 317	25.3	43, 722	12, 147	27.8	88, 533	23, 464	26.5
Wyoming	4, 827	1, 872	38.8	4, 755	1, 946	40.9	9, 582	3, 818	39.8
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>									
Alaska	538	106	19.5	489	97	19.8	1, 027	202	19.7
Canal Zone	763	83	10.9	650	81	12.5	1, 413	164	11.6
Guam	100	89	89.0	98	87	88.8	198	176	88.9
Hawaii	8, 348	4, 448	53.3	7, 621	4, 210	55.2	15, 969	8, 658	54.2
Virgin Islands	215	102	47.4	164	72	43.9	379	174	45.9

ments of public instruction. This has been done in table E which gives by States the percentage of pupils of the last two grades before the "secondary grades," who are enrolled in high schools. Judged on this basis 34.7 percent of the pupils of these two grades are to be found in the reorganized high schools. The wide variations among States, already commented on, are apparent also in table E.

Combining the figures for the last 4 years of high school with those for the 2 years preceding the last 4, one discovers that in the last 6 years before high-school graduation the regular schools enroll 5,000,207 pupils and the reorganized schools 4,159,999. The percentages are: For the regular schools, 54.6; for the reorganized schools, 45.4. This is the most significant statement that can be made of the relative statistical status of the two fundamental types of school organization in 1938.

### 11-Year and 12-Year Systems

The detailed tables based on type of organization (Nos. 12 to 16 and 18 to 41) furnish a basis for arriving at the prevalence of 11-year school systems in the United States. Eleven States have schools which are so organized. (See table F.) Nearly three-fourths of the high schools and fully two-thirds of the high-school pupils in these 11 States are following the 11-year plan. Louisiana and South Carolina have all of their schools on this plan. In the Nation as a whole nearly one-fifth of the high schools are organized as parts of 11-year systems; about one-eighth of the high-school pupils are enrolled in schools which offer an 11-year as distinct from a 12-year course. A tabulation made 10 years ago and reported in the *Biennial Survey of Education for 1926-28* revealed that more than one-sixth of all the public-school pupils in the United States were at that time attending schools where only 11 years were required for completion of the elementary-high-school course. In this connection it may be of interest to note that the 13-year plan of elementary-high-school education in 1938 was found in only one State, Maine, and that only four high schools there were parts of 13-year systems.

### Retention in School

Tables 9 and 10 and the detailed tables by type (11 to 41) supply information on the number of pupils in each of the four "secondary grades," that is, the last 4 years of high school. Some of these tables also carry information for earlier grades, but since the pupils enrolled in these earlier grades are generally within compulsory school age, conclusions regarding the holding power of the schools based on such enrollments would not have the significant implications found in enrollments after the compulsory school age is passed.

TABLE F.—Number of high schools and enrollments in 11-year and 12-year systems

State	11-year systems		12-year systems	
	Number of schools	Enrollment	Number of schools	Enrollment
1	2	3	4	5
Alabama.....	10	5,877	473	117,461
Arizona.....			65	22,849
Arkansas.....			554	94,772
California.....			542	433,697
Colorado.....			313	74,894
Connecticut.....			134	95,237
Delaware.....	2	182	38	15,986
District of Columbia.....			27	37,092
Florida.....			374	104,669
Georgia.....	648	79,589	28	31,491
Idaho.....			188	38,038
Illinois.....			2,031	364,237
Indiana.....			864	232,788
Iowa.....			991	170,184
Kansas.....			726	134,868
Kentucky.....			713	124,490
Louisiana.....	462	87,285		
Maine.....			220	40,018
Maryland.....	147	30,076	58	50,160
Massachusetts.....			422	278,513
Michigan.....			762	317,254
Minnesota.....			555	179,423
Mississippi.....			660	82,055
Missouri.....	13	19,903	928	160,213
Montana.....			200	36,915
Nebraska.....			617	89,725
Nevada.....			38	6,188
New Hampshire.....			107	20,316
New Jersey.....			250	221,992
New Mexico.....			152	23,311
New York.....			1,017	807,671
North Carolina.....	917	175,578	15	13,304
North Dakota.....			480	39,040
Ohio.....			1,258	464,970
Oklahoma.....			851	161,348
Oregon.....			297	69,123
Pennsylvania.....			1,254	618,087
Rhode Island.....			47	44,261
South Carolina.....	394	74,552		
South Dakota.....			349	40,575
Tennessee.....			566	114,488
Texas.....	1,642	338,757	18	12,808
Utah.....	10	11,319	135	43,619
Vermont.....			94	16,420
Virginia.....	586	101,427	25	17,124
Washington.....			350	120,260
West Virginia.....			360	120,266
Wisconsin.....			509	169,723
Wyoming.....			104	18,544
<b>Continental United States.....</b>	<b>4,631</b>	<b>924,545</b>	<b>19,759</b>	<b>6,496,157</b>

Leaving out of consideration the one and a half million pupils enrolled in high-school years below the last four, one finds that there were 5,870,528 pupils enrolled in the four "secondary grades" during the school year 1937-38. The distribution of these pupils through the various high-school years is shown in table G, which gives also the parallel distributions for 4-year intervals beginning with 1926. The steady drop in the percentage of the total number of pupils that were enrolled in the first year of high school and the corresponding rise in the percentages enrolled in the third and fourth years, indicate a growing trend toward retention of pupils through successive high-school years. A high school having 100 freshmen in 1926 had a senior class of 45, whereas in 1938 the typical high school having 100 freshmen had a senior class numbering 60. The typical high school of this size in 1938 enrolled one special student and two who were taking post-graduate work. Comparison with table 42 shows that of the 60 seniors, 55 carried on to the end of the year and were graduated.

TABLE G.—*Distribution of pupils in the last 4 years of public high schools, 1926 to 1938*

Pupils in—	1926	1930	1934	1938
1	2	3	4	5
First year.....	1,108,158	1,400,459	1,702,817	1,634,373
Percent of total.....	36.4	35.4	32.5	31.3
Second year.....	823,191	1,132,061	1,435,636	1,590,233
Percent of total.....	27.0	27.4	27.4	27.1
Third year.....	611,986	852,012	1,150,868	1,323,928
Percent of total.....	20.1	20.6	21.9	22.6
Fourth year.....	504,355	684,985	956,011	1,116,994
Percent of total.....	16.5	16.6	18.2	19.0

## Graduates

Of the 24,590 high schools considered in this chapter, 20,319 reported that 1,029,549 boys and girls were graduated in 1938. (See table 42.) This is much more nearly a 100-percent return than may at first sight appear; for obviously neither the 2,372 junior high schools (table 9) nor the 1,612 regular high schools offering less than 4 years of work (tables 15 and 16) had graduates within the interpretation that they were ready to continue their education into post-high-school institutions. The return is actually very near to 99 percent complete.

For purposes of follow-up, the report on graduation in 1937 is more significant since it was possible at the time of gathering the data to follow these graduates into college and other institutions which they entered during the school year 1937-38. Of the 922,353 graduates of that year, 269,631 continued their education; the ratio is 1 to 3.4. The ratio that those going to college bear to the total number of graduates is 1 to 4.2.

The percentage of graduates continuing their education has risen somewhat from the low point reached in 1933 (see table H), but is

still far below the percentages registered from 1921 to 1929. To considerable extent this drop, especially in 1933, may be explained by economic inability to continue in school. A more fundamental and abiding reason for the drop in percentage as well as the failure of the rebound to carry further than it has is, probably, to be found in the fact that with ever mounting enrollments in high schools a growing proportion of the pupils regard the high school as the terminal educational institution which they will attend. More pupils continue their schooling beyond high school than ever before, but in view of the increase in total number graduated the percentage of those continuing is lower than it was 15 or 20 years ago and will in all probability remain lower although it may rise somewhat from its present level. A hint of this trend to regard the high school as a terminal institution is found in the gradual decrease in the percentages of pupils who were continuing their education through 1921, 1925, and 1929; certainly in those years the drop was not occasioned by increasing money stringency.

As shown in columns 8 and 9 of table H, the trend for both sexes has been similar since 1925. The data for 1921 are somewhat out of line, probably because the education of boys was affected more than that of girls by the preceding war years. Other facts revealed in table H are: Girls have more generally than boys attended institutions other than college; always larger percentages of boys than of girls have attended college; more than twice as many graduates go to college as to other institutions; this ascendancy of college over other institutions has tended to rise through the years.

TABLE H.—Percentages of public high-school graduates continuing their education the following year, 1921-37

High-school graduation year	Percentage attending college the next year			Percentage attending some other institution			Grand total		
	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1921.....	39.8	22.5	32.1	9.2	15.5	14.1	49.0	38.0	46.2
1925.....	37.4	27.8	32.0	9.0	17.4	13.7	46.4	45.2	45.7
1929.....	35.9	27.9	31.5	8.6	16.3	12.9	44.5	44.2	44.3
1933.....	22.8	19.9	21.3	2.7	4.9	3.8	25.5	24.8	25.1
1937.....	25.9	22.4	24.0	3.6	6.5	5.2	29.5	28.9	29.2

The contrasts among States are striking. Of every 100 that were graduated in 1937 from the public high schools of Mississippi, 41 continued the following year, 39 of them in college (table 42). In California 40 continued, 36 of them in college. At the other extreme one finds that of every 100 graduates in Indiana, 19 continued, 15 of these in college. In Connecticut 20 continued, 15 in college. Generally speaking the States of the South have large proportions of their

graduating classes taking up school work after graduation, while the strongly industrialized States of the North and East have a much lower percentage of students that continue in school after being graduated from high schools. Nor is this condition owing to drastic elimination of pupils between entrance on high-school work and graduation; examination of table 10 indicates that retention in school is not much different in States having large percentages of graduates continuing their education from what it is in States showing low percentage of continuance after high-school graduation.

### Professional Staff

Information was assembled regarding the number of staff members in the 24,590 high schools reporting. For purposes of classification, staff members were counted in any classification in which they spent more than half of their time. Thus a teaching principal was counted as a classroom teacher if he spent more than half of his time in teaching, but as an administrative officer if administrative duties absorbed half or more than half of his time; a teacher-librarian was counted as a teacher if she spent more time in teaching than at library work; and so forth. Six classifications are included in tables 45 and 46, viz, administrator, supervisor, teacher, counselor or guidance officer (including deans), librarian, and other; under "other" are included such assignments as registrar, nurse, secretary, home visitor, study hall supervisor, visiting teacher, matron, and cafeteria manager.

The total professional staff numbered 301,937. (See table 45.) Under the interpretation mentioned above there were 14,295 administrative officers, less than 5 percent of the total; more than two-fifths of the high schools have principals who spend more of their time in teaching than in administrative work. Nearly 91 percent of the staff members are classified as classroom teachers; 1.6 percent are librarians; 1.1 percent are supervisors; and a fraction of 1 percent are guidance officers. It is apparent that in the large majority of schools the duties of librarianship, counseling, and supervision are performed by persons who give the greater portion of their time to classroom teaching or to administration.

Of the staff members, 54 percent are women. They outnumber the men 17 to 1 among the librarians and 2 to 1 among the guidance officers. Of the classroom teachers 59 of every 100 are women. On the other hand, of every 12 administrators, 11 are men; and of every 12 supervisors, 7 are men. The plurality of women teachers in the reorganized schools is greater than in the regular schools (table 46) owing to the frequent inclusion of seventh and eighth grades; this tendency to employ women to teach in junior high schools is shown

clearly in tables 47 and 48. The high schools for Negro pupils approach more nearly to a parity in the number of men and women teachers than do the schools for white pupils. (See tables 49 and 50.)

### Equipment

Data on material equipment gathered for this study are reported in table 51. The number of schools reporting on value of grounds, buildings, apparatus and equipment, and the values reported show no important change from earlier years—only a normal increase. Expenditures for sites, buildings, and improvements, however, rose appreciably above what they were 4 years earlier. The number of schools reporting on this item increased more than 50 percent and the amount of expenditure showed a 260-percent increase in the 4-year interval.

In former years libraries were listed only if they were housed in buildings which did not also house elementary-school pupils. In table 51 all high-school libraries that reported are included if they had as many as 50 books. More than 71 percent of the schools reported libraries of this size. The average size of library is 1,856 volumes.

### Small Schools and Evening Schools

Earlier in this discussion it was pointed out that schools having an enrollment of fewer than 10 pupils were omitted from tables 2 to 51 of this publication in order that comparability with earlier reports on statistics of public high schools might be retained. In 1938 there were 467 such small high schools which reported to the U. S. Office of Education. (See tables 52 and 53.) They had a total enrollment of 2,871 pupils and employed 467 teachers. Apparently each school had 1 and only 1 teacher; the average enrollment per school was 6. The small number of pupils in eleventh and twelfth grades indicates that they were largely 1-year and 2-year institutions. The fact that some pupils of the eleventh grade, and even of the twelfth grade, were included shows that some of these schools attempted to give a 4-year program, undoubtedly by combination of classes and alternation of subjects. Fifteen States have no high schools with fewer than 10 pupils. Thirty States have no such schools offering work beyond the tenth grade.

The reader may be interested at this point in referring again to tables 15 and 16. Here are supplied data on 1,612 regular high schools which offered 3 years or less of a regular 4-year high-school course. It will be understood that every one of the schools included in tables 15 and 16 enrolled 10 or more pupils. The total enrollment in the

1,612 schools was, however, only 44,984, an average of 28 pupils per school. The sudden drop in enrollment in these schools beyond the ninth grade in 11-year systems and the tenth grade in 12-year systems shows that they also were in the large majority of cases 2-year institutions.

In presenting for the first time data on public evening high schools (tables 54 and 55) effort has been made to eliminate from the tables all short courses; only evening schools that operate throughout the school year have been included. Moreover, evening schools not operated directly under control of the local board of education have been omitted from the tables. The attempt has been made to include only regularly organized evening high schools meeting in school buildings and operating under the auspices of the local school authorities.

Identification was made of 159 such public evening high schools, 155 of these for white or white and Negro pupils and 4 for Negro pupils only. Nine States had evening schools, California having 102 of them and New York 33; Georgia was the only State reporting evening schools especially for Negroes, but in the aggregate about 14,000 Negro pupils were enrolled in evening schools in 8 States. The total enrollment was 296,824, more than half of these not assignable to any specific high-school grade. Where classifiable there is little fluctuation from grade to grade, the number in the twelfth year being not much different from the numbers in the other years; presumably this results from the practice of students in enrolling in night school rather than in day school when they return after withdrawing. The total number of teachers was 5,135. Thus there were on the average 1,861 pupils and 32 teachers per school. Only 7 evening schools had an enrollment of fewer than 200 pupils, all of these being located in California; 40 had enrollments of 2,500 or more. One needs to bear in mind that the pupil turnover is much greater in evening school than in day school and that the typical evening school enrollment is for a shorter duration of time and often for fewer subjects than is the typical day school enrollment.

### Table Index

Attention is invited to table I in which attempt is made to classify the subjects covered and the bases of distribution in tables 1 to 55. Persons interested in specific data may find table I helpful in locating what they need.



TABLE I.—Index to subjects and distributions in tables 1 to 55

Table number	Data on—					Distributed by—					
	Schools	Pu-pils	Teach-ers	Grad-uates	Other	State	Race	Sex	Enroll-ment in each grade	Urban and rural	Type of school
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	X	X	X	X	X		X	X			
2	X	X									
3 (Regular)	X	X				X					
4 (Reorganized)	X	X				X					
5	X	X	X			X	X				
6	X	X	X								
7 (Regular)	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	
8 (Reorganized)	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	
9	X	X	X			X	X	X		X	
10	X	X							X		X
11 (Regular)	X	X				X	X		X		
12 (Regular)	X	X				X	X		X		
13 (Regular)	X	X				X	X		X		X
14 (Regular)	X	X				X	X		X		X
15 (Regular)	X	X				X	X		X		X
16 (Regular)	X	X									X
17 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
18 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
19 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
20 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
21 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
22 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
23 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
24 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
25 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
26 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
27 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
28 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
29 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
30 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
31 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
32 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
33 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
34 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
35 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
36 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
37 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
38 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
39 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
40 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
41 (Reorganized)	X	X				X	X		X		X
42	X					X	X		X		X
43 (Reorganized)	X			X	X	X	X		X		X
44	X			X	X	X	X		X		X
45			X			X	X		X	X	
46 (Reorganized)			X			X	X		X		X
47 (Reorganized)	X		X			X	X		X		X
48 (Reorganized)	X		X			X	X		X		X
49	X		X			X	X		X		X
50	X		X			X	X		X		X
51	X				X	X					
52	X	X	X			X	X		X		
53	X	X	X			X	X		X		
54	X	X	X			X	X		X		
55	X	X				X	X		X		

TABLE 1.—Review of statistics of public high schools, 1890-1938 (excluding statistics of elementary grades in junior high schools except as noted)

Items	1890	1900	1910	1920 <sup>1</sup>	1930	1934	1938
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Total number of schools on file.							
Schools reporting (including schools with fewer than 10 pupils after 1930)	2,526	6,005	10,213	14,326	23,630	24,717	25,467
Teachers: (included in schools reporting 10 or more pupils):							
Men	3,686	10,172	18,890	34,396	74,632	87,703	115,746
Women	5,426	10,200	22,777	63,258	138,774	140,024	162,713
Total	9,120	20,372	41,667	97,654	213,306	227,727	278,459
Students (included in schools reporting 10 or more pupils):							
Boys	85,943	216,207	398,525	822,967	1,991,202	2,644,230	3,020,597
Girls	117,020	303,044	516,536	1,034,188	2,154,467	2,693,333	3,238,775
Total	202,963	519,251	915,061	1,857,155	4,145,669	5,337,563	6,259,372
Total secondary students reported by State departments of education							
Percent of these secondary students included in schools reported above	62,622,250	75,997,687	91,972,266	105,710,620	122,775,046	126,426,000	130,216,000
Total population	0.32	0.68	1.00	2.08	3.68	4.48	4.76
Percent of total population in public high schools							
Negro students included above:							
Boys	2,622	2,655	4,306	9,497	45,838	79,337	145,766
Girls	3,411	5,740	8,330	18,134	73,059	108,750	182,574
Total	4,933	8,395	12,636	27,631	118,897	188,087	328,340
Graduates:							
Boys	7,602	22,575	43,657	90,516	267,288	382,871	484,343
Girls	14,190	39,162	67,706	140,386	324,421	423,639	550,711
Total	21,853	61,737	111,363	230,902	591,719	806,510	1,035,054

Libraries:									
Schools reporting	4,899	13,297	6,013	6,675	17,674				
Volumes	2,727,003	10,268,245	12,025,549	15,268,938	32,806,428				
Average volumes to a school	557	772	2,000	2,287	1,866				
Buildings and grounds:									
Schools reporting	4,742	13,340	6,095	6,653	7,262				
Value	\$96,131,695	\$982,391,332	\$1,554,227,122	\$1,783,583,677	\$1,931,293,401				
Average value	\$20,272	\$73,643	\$255,000	\$267,979	\$262,680				
Scientific apparatus, furniture, etc.:									
Schools reporting	( )	13,080	6,079	6,428	7,068				
Value	( )	\$87,669,554	\$158,846,742	\$176,527,965	\$196,451,904				
Average value	( )	\$6,728	\$26,130	\$27,307	\$27,092				
Amount spent for new buildings, grounds, and improvements:									
Schools reporting		5,774	2,282	1,981	3,017				
Amount		\$123,576,856	\$91,158,841	\$24,673,812	\$68,882,415				
Teachers to a school	3.4	6.8	9.6	9.8	11.2				
Students to a school	80.4	136.5	186.4	282.5	312.8				
Students to a teacher	22.3	20.5	24.4	28.3	27.8				
High schools for boys only		34	70	74	87				
High schools for girls only		29	59	59	76				

1 Beginning with 1920 data include junior high schools, except for students and graduates.  
 2 Includes 272,713 regular day, 4,673 evening, and 983 vocational teachers.  
 3 Includes 5,926,076 in the last 4 years of high school and postgraduate and special, 34,472 in ungraded vocational schools, and 296,824 in evening schools.  
 4 The reports of individual high schools include 296,824 pupils in organized evening high schools, while the reports from State departments include only pupils in the last 4 years of regular day schools and postgraduate classes.  
 5 Not including 25 graduates from schools having fewer than 10 pupils.  
 6 Includes all high-school libraries reported. Previous years include only those in buildings housing high-school pupils only.  
 7 Included in buildings and grounds.

TABLE 2.—Distribution of all public day high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Number of schools with 10 to 24 pupils, etc.										Total
	10 to 24	25 to 49	50 to 74	75 to 99	100 to 199	200 to 299	300 to 499	500 to 999	1,000 to 2,499	2,500 or more	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Continental United States</b> .....	<b>1,372</b>	<b>2,643</b>	<b>3,051</b>	<b>2,661</b>	<b>6,407</b>	<b>2,561</b>	<b>2,271</b>	<b>1,940</b>	<b>1,444</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>24,590</b>
Alabama.....	3	14	35	43	166	102	83	25	9	3	483
Arizona.....	2	5	7	4	18	9	10	8	1	1	65
Arkansas.....	21	75	80	76	171	69	32	22	7	1	554
California.....	10	16	16	21	77	45	65	126	143	23	542
Colorado.....	32	59	49	25	64	27	19	20	16	2	313
Connecticut.....	1	2	2	6	20	13	27	27	32	4	134
Delaware.....		1	2	2	11	7	10	2	5		40
District of Columbia.....								5	21	1	27
Florida.....	8	45	46	40	86	50	45	36	18		374
Georgia.....	77	115	106	87	166	57	29	20	18	1	676
Idaho.....	11	33	23	23	50	12	16	16	4		188
Illinois.....	91	175	118	114	237	78	79	55	51	33	1,031
Indiana.....	3	32	97	107	337	111	79	57	37	4	864
Iowa.....	41	168	216	137	230	66	60	52	21		991
Kansas.....	32	129	146	87	173	47	51	45	14	2	726
Kentucky.....	26	88	100	110	229	70	52	24	14		713
Louisiana.....	7	51	99	62	138	45	32	12	14	1	462
Maine.....	18	44	41	17	45	23	11	16	5		220
Maryland.....		19	20	22	60	26	17	21	18	2	205
Massachusetts.....	1	10	13	16	73	41	79	98	80	11	422
Michigan.....	53	45	54	52	196	106	98	76	70	12	762
Minnesota.....	8	31	42	48	187	83	63	56	34	3	555
Mississippi.....	40	97	147	93	196	46	27	11	3		660
Missouri.....	123	137	158	109	210	82	49	39	30	4	941
Montana.....	8	35	39	17	58	20	6	13	4		200
Nebraska.....	90	127	101	81	117	40	36	16	6	3	617
Nevada.....	7	8	3	5	6	2	3	4			38
New Hampshire.....	3	17	14	11	26	16	6	9	5		107
New Jersey.....		3	1	3	18	20	49	86	62	11	250
New Mexico.....	21	24	31	13	31	12	12	6	2		152
New York.....	17	55	64	60	208	104	121	146	179	63	1,017
North Carolina.....	13	29	56	128	434	149	67	39	17		932
North Dakota.....	120	153	75	42	54	17	8	9	2		480
Ohio.....	5	44	92	132	408	194	148	119	103	13	1,258
Oklahoma.....	24	107	182	116	238	53	69	37	23	2	851
Oregon.....	36	51	35	28	55	24	37	18	10	3	297
Pennsylvania.....	30	78	89	100	254	116	196	219	150	22	1,254
Rhode Island.....		1	1	1	4		8	10	21	1	47
South Carolina.....	10	29	69	53	111	60	37	20	5		394
South Dakota.....	49	68	67	45	74	26	9	8	3		349
Tennessee.....	60	50	51	89	154	64	47	40	11		566
Texas.....	182	240	212	179	419	139	133	89	61	6	1,660
Utah.....	2	3	9	8	33	30	24	26	10		145
Vermont.....	9	8	17	9	25	17	2	6	1		94
Virginia.....	40	40	92	110	194	61	33	20	19	2	611
Washington.....	14	34	42	25	83	46	44	29	29	4	350
West Virginia.....	6	9	14	29	87	75	75	55	9	1	360
Wisconsin.....	3	29	63	63	156	49	57	43	45	1	509
Wyoming.....	15	13	15	13	20	12	10	4	2		104
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>											
Alaska.....	6	4	3	1	3	1	1				19
Canal Zone.....					1		1	1			3
Guam.....						1					1
Hawaii.....					2		4	6	9	1	22
Philippine Islands.....	1	1	4	1	16	20	24	23	9	5	104
Puerto Rico.....					2	6	7	6	2		23
Virgin Islands.....					2						2

TABLE 3.—Distribution of regular public day high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Number of schools with 10 to 24 pupils, etc.										Total
	10 to 24	25 to 49	50 to 74	75 to 99	100 to 199	200 to 299	300 to 499	500 to 999	1,000 to 2,499	2,500 or more	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Continental U. S.</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>2,399</b>	<b>2,462</b>	<b>1,909</b>	<b>3,794</b>	<b>1,727</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>15,056</b>
Alabama			1	2	3	3	4	3	4	3	23
Arizona	1	4	3	4	16	4	7	3		1	43
Arkansas	15	36	30	13	29	10	2	2			137
California	10	14	11	18	68	35	42	52	36	8	294
Colorado	32	56	35	16	29	10	4	2	1		185
Connecticut	1	1	2	3	8	5	13	10	16	3	62
Delaware			1						1		2
District of Columbia									4	1	5
Florida	5	5	4	5	5	6	2	4	1		37
Georgia	77	115	102	83	157	52	20	8	4		618
Idaho	11	32	19	23	47	11	12	5			160
Illinois	91	173	116	112	225	61	51	34	30	32	925
Indiana	3	27	60	45	78	22	20	12	19	2	288
Iowa	40	150	160	95	111	10	9	4	4		583
Kansas	31	122	126	73	125	22	12	4			515
Kentucky	25	69	59	31	57	23	15	3			282
Louisiana	6	42	86	49	129	41	33	11	13	1	411
Maine	17	41	39	14	27	10	6	5	4		163
Maryland		19	18	18	55	18	11	7	5	1	152
Massachusetts		7	8	5	31	14	21	12	24	6	128
Michigan	49	37	23	22	51	13	9	8	7	2	221
Minnesota	8	31	28	19	26	7	9	6	6	1	141
Mississippi	40	95	121	51	72	18	10	5			412
Missouri	123	135	148	97	150	48	18	5	12	4	740
Montana	8	29	20	12	34	13	2	6	3		127
Nebraska	90	119	92	67	81	24	6	3	3	2	487
Nevada	7	8	3	3	4	2	1	2			30
New Hampshire	3	10	7	5	10	4	1	3	1		44
New Jersey			1	1	8	12	24	43	33	10	132
New Mexico	21	23	28	8	23	5	6	1			115
New York	17	51	58	47	107	32	33	30	51	50	476
North Carolina	13	29	56	128	432	147	61	28	4		898
North Dakota	120	147	64	31	39	6	2				409
Ohio	5	42	67	61	88	44	47	23	29	4	410
Oklahoma	24	106	170	101	198	34	18	3			654
Oregon	36	51	34	27	43	13	14	4	6	3	231
Pennsylvania	30	73	71	71	152	58	70	58	32	15	630
Rhode Island		1					4	1	2		8
South Carolina	10	29	66	43	79	41	25	13	2		308
South Dakota	49	68	61	41	65	15	3	2	1		305
Tennessee	60	50	49	89	141	56	32	15	2		494
Texas	182	234	203	170	377	115	82	25	14	1	1,403
Utah	1	1	2	1	3	4	1	3	1		17
Vermont	9	5	10	2	6	8	1	2			43
Virginia	40	39	88	97	175	57	25	12	7		538
Washington	14	34	42	24	73	24	14	8	18	2	248
West Virginia	6	2	5	7	11	22	12	12	3		80
Wisconsin	3	29	60	61	140	42	29	14	12	1	391
Wyoming	13	8	7	5	6	6	4	1	1		51
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>											
Alaska	6	4	2	1	2	1					16
Hawaii							1	1	1		3
Philippine Islands	1	1	4	1	16	20	24	23	9	6	104
Puerto Rico					2	6	7	6	2		23

TABLE 4.—Distribution of reorganized public day high schools, according to enrolment, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Number of schools with 10 to 24 pupils, etc.										Total
	10 to 24	25 to 49	50 to 74	75 to 99	100 to 199	200 to 299	300 to 499	500 to 999	1,000 to 2,499	2,500 or more	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Continental United States</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>761</b>	<b>2,613</b>	<b>1,334</b>	<b>1,424</b>	<b>1,423</b>	<b>1,033</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>9,534</b>
Alabama.....	3	14	34	41	163	99	79	22	5	.....	460
Arizona.....	1	1	4	.....	2	5	3	5	1	.....	22
Arkansas.....	6	39	50	63	142	59	30	20	7	1	417
California.....	.....	2	5	3	9	10	23	74	107	15	248
Colorado.....	.....	3	14	9	35	17	15	18	15	2	128
Connecticut.....	.....	1	.....	3	12	8	14	17	16	1	72
Delaware.....	.....	1	1	2	11	7	10	2	4	.....	38
District of Columbia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5	17	.....	22
Florida.....	3	40	42	35	81	44	43	32	17	.....	337
Georgia.....	.....	.....	4	4	9	5	9	12	14	1	58
Idaho.....	.....	1	4	.....	3	1	4	11	4	.....	28
Illinois.....	.....	2	2	2	12	17	28	21	21	1	106
Indiana.....	.....	5	37	62	259	89	59	45	18	2	576
Iowa.....	1	18	56	42	119	56	51	48	17	.....	408
Kansas.....	1	7	20	14	48	25	39	41	14	2	211
Kentucky.....	1	19	41	79	179	47	37	21	14	.....	431
Louisiana.....	1	9	13	13	9	4	.....	1	1	.....	51
Maine.....	1	3	2	3	18	13	5	11	1	.....	57
Maryland.....	.....	.....	2	4	5	8	6	14	13	1	53
Massachusetts.....	1	3	5	11	42	27	58	86	56	5	294
Michigan.....	4	8	31	30	145	93	89	68	63	10	541
Minnesota.....	.....	.....	14	29	161	76	54	50	28	2	414
Mississippi.....	.....	2	26	42	124	28	17	6	3	.....	248
Missouri.....	.....	2	10	12	60	34	31	34	18	.....	201
Montana.....	.....	6	19	5	24	7	4	7	1	.....	73
Nebraska.....	.....	8	9	14	36	16	30	13	3	1	130
Nevada.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	.....	2	2	.....	.....	8
New Hampshire.....	.....	7	7	6	16	12	5	6	4	.....	63
New Jersey.....	.....	.....	2	10	8	25	43	29	1	.....	118
New Mexico.....	.....	1	3	5	8	7	6	8	2	.....	37
New York.....	.....	4	6	13	101	72	88	116	128	13	641
North Carolina.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	6	11	13	.....	34
North Dakota.....	.....	6	11	11	15	11	6	9	2	.....	71
Ohio.....	.....	2	25	71	320	150	101	95	74	9	848
Oklahoma.....	.....	1	12	15	40	19	51	34	23	2	197
Oregon.....	.....	.....	1	1	12	11	23	14	4	.....	66
Pennsylvania.....	.....	5	18	29	102	58	126	161	118	7	624
Rhode Island.....	.....	.....	1	1	4	.....	4	9	19	1	39
South Carolina.....	.....	.....	3	10	32	19	12	7	3	.....	86
South Dakota.....	.....	.....	6	4	9	11	6	6	2	.....	44
Tennessee.....	.....	.....	2	.....	13	8	15	25	9	.....	72
Texas.....	.....	6	9	9	42	24	51	64	47	5	257
Utah.....	1	2	7	7	30	26	23	23	9	.....	128
Vermont.....	.....	3	7	7	19	9	1	4	1	.....	51
Virginia.....	.....	1	6	13	19	4	8	8	12	2	73
Washington.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	22	30	21	16	2	102
West Virginia.....	.....	7	9	22	76	53	63	43	6	1	280
Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	3	2	16	7	28	29	33	.....	118
Wyoming.....	2	5	8	8	14	6	6	3	1	.....	53
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>											
Canal Zone.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	1	.....	.....	3
Guam.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Hawaii.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	3	5	8	1	19
Virgin Islands.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2

TABLE 5.—Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in all public day high schools, by race, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools for—			Pupils in schools for—				Teachers in schools for—		
	White and Negro combined	White only	Negro only	White and Negro combined		White only	Negro only	White and Negro combined	White only	Negro only
				White	Negro					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>Continental U. S.</b>	<b>14, 077</b>	<b>8, 955</b>	<b>1, 558</b>	<b>5, 134, 546</b>	<b>109, 241</b>	<b>1, 918, 112</b>	<b>256, 783</b>	<b>193, 669</b>	<b>79, 255</b>	<b>8, 789</b>
Alabama		403	80							
Arizona	64		1	22, 546	113	107, 869	15, 469		3, 728	513
Arkansas		491	63				190	844		7
California	542			426, 804	6, 893	85, 303	9, 469		2, 787	201
Colorado	313		2	74, 197	697			16, 235		
Connecticut								2, 873		
Delaware	134			93, 500	1, 737					
District of Columbia	34		6	14, 710				3, 508		
Florida		18	9				1, 458	585		49
Georgia		304	70				10, 865		957	371
		523	148				90, 432		3, 536	502
							93, 986		3, 524	598
Idaho	188									
Illinois	1, 016		15	38, 023	15			1, 418		
Indiana	853		11	349, 687	6, 556			7, 904	13, 607	287
Iowa	991			226, 189	2, 414			4, 185	8, 574	139
Kansas	724		2	169, 104	1, 080			7, 280		
				130, 981	2, 022			1, 865	5, 828	48
Kentucky		634	79							
Louisiana		399	63			115, 198	9, 292		4, 247	390
Maine	220					75, 499	11, 786		2, 978	340
Maryland		172	33	39, 976	42			1, 563		
Massachusetts	422			276, 748	1, 765	69, 900	10, 336		2, 470	314
Michigan								10, 332		
Minnesota	762			308, 280	8, 974					
Mississippi	555			179, 035	388			10, 677		
Missouri		560	100					7, 000		
Montana	200	892	49			72, 775	9, 280		3, 246	359
				36, 890	25	173, 345	6, 771		6, 455	280
Nebraska								1, 410		
Nevada	617			89, 107	618					
New Hampshire	28			6, 171	17			3, 648		
New Jersey	107			26, 299	17			269		
New Mexico	249		1	212, 795	8, 629			1, 024		
	152			23, 255	56		568	8, 496		18
								981		
New York	1, 017			780, 449	27, 222			28, 601		
North Carolina		732	200							
North Dakota	480			39, 036	4	155, 068	33, 814		5, 000	1, 014
Ohio	1, 252		6	448, 070	15, 483			1, 726		
Oklahoma		778	73			153, 334	8, 014	16, 302		123
								5, 728		370
Oregon	297									
Pennsylvania	1, 252		2	69, 039	84			2, 529		
Rhode Island	47			594, 140	23, 214			21, 224		26
South Carolina		326	69	43, 718	533			1, 611		
South Dakota	349			40, 555	20	64, 648	9, 904		2, 570	356
								1, 824		
Tennessee		492	74							
Texas		1, 390	270			100, 656	13, 832		3, 614	482
Utah	145					319, 057	32, 208		11, 801	1, 091
Vermont	94			54, 877	61			1, 859		
Virginia		513	98	16, 409	11			615		
						101, 931	16, 620		3, 785	552
Washington	380			120, 033	227					
West Virginia		324	36					4, 176		
Wisconsin	509			169, 431	292	112, 834	7, 432		3, 831	260
Wyoming	104			18, 512	32			6, 314		
								736		
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>										
Alaska	19			1, 449						
Canal Zone	3			1, 119				85		
Guam	1			251				48		
Hawaii	23			24, 488				10		
								749		
Philippine Islands	104			66, 742						
Puerto Rico	23			10, 387	1, 736			1, 588		
Virgin Islands	2			294				418		
								13		

TABLE 6.—Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in all public day high schools, by race, by urban or rural, and by sex, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools				Pupils						Teachers									
	Urban		Rural		Urban		Rural		Rural		Urban		Urban		Rural					
	White or Negro	Negro only	White or Negro	Negro only	White or Negro	Negro only	White or Negro	Negro only	Boys	Girls	White or Negro	Negro only	Men	Women	White or Negro	Negro only				
	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<b>Continental United States</b>	<b>5,324</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>17,008</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>2,468,381</b>	<b>2,455,284</b>	<b>78,098</b>	<b>113,916</b>	<b>1,102,168</b>	<b>1,198,336</b>	<b>25,689</b>	<b>38,950</b>	<b>67,070</b>	<b>101,100</b>	<b>2,584</b>	<b>3,885</b>	<b>46,897</b>	<b>54,297</b>	<b>1,329</b>	<b>1,291</b>
Alabama	98	30	325	50	19,472	20,616	3,500	5,892	32,203	35,576	2,533	3,644	381	946	90	195	923	1,458	103	125
Arizona	18	1	46	28	8,292	7,915	85	105	3,325	3,127	1	1	245	282	2	5	171	145	1	1
Arkansas	65	35	428	28	17,371	18,250	2,791	4,064	23,112	26,570	1,105	1,509	284	675	84	113	775	1,049	38	56
California	324	218	218	256	192,070	189,543	25,086	25,500	26,584	25,500	5,370	8,522	5,370	8,522	1,110	1,203	1,110	1,203	38	56
Colorado	57	256	256	256	26,160	25,086	25,086	12,428	12,230	12,428	1,028	1,028	634	1,028	634	631	631	680	107	98
Connecticut	71	63	63	63	36,658	37,812	4,804	634	9,942	10,825	96	151	991	1,822	18	22	289	506	4	5
Delaware	11	3	23	3	4,560	4,804	577	634	2,481	2,835	96	151	101	227	18	22	108	149	4	5
District of Columbia	18	9	9	9	12,942	13,285	4,697	6,168	241	716	241	716	241	716	123	248	448	864	42	44
Florida	92	40	212	30	29,787	31,756	4,875	7,597	13,483	15,456	704	1,011	544	1,680	159	257	448	864	42	44
Georgia	78	54	450	94	23,587	24,822	4,862	8,577	20,595	24,982	1,306	2,349	553	976	179	214	746	1,249	107	98
Idaho	30	108	108	108	10,332	10,523	10,523	8,534	8,534	8,649	8,534	8,534	310	351	76	198	417	340	7	6
Illinois	248	11	798	4	145,421	141,095	3,342	4,189	31,893	35,034	97	166	3,863	5,871	63	75	1,855	2,019	7	6
Indiana	164	10	689	1	64,403	63,448	1,958	2,298	50,175	50,577	2	9	1,845	2,455	63	75	2,117	2,157	1	1
Iowa	148	843	843	843	44,366	46,006	41,055	41,055	38,715	41,055	1,084	2,064	1,084	2,064	21	27	1,885	2,267	36	34
Kansas	109	7	615	7	35,897	36,303	36,303	966	30,204	30,599	30,204	30,599	931	1,449	21	27	1,049	1,799	28	28
Kentucky	81	45	553	24	23,583	24,307	3,415	4,407	31,579	35,729	653	817	641	1,056	139	173	1,254	1,204	36	30
Louisiana	60	32	339	31	17,535	19,051	3,540	6,234	18,221	20,692	798	1,214	379	842	100	138	1,755	1,002	52	50
Maine	30	190	190	190	9,212	10,065	10,065	10,065	10,002	10,739	289	479	289	479	96	156	348	447	28	28
Maryland	42	17	130	16	21,955	22,708	3,062	5,138	11,761	13,476	849	1,267	453	1,017	96	156	352	618	28	34
Massachusetts	263	126	126	126	125,288	128,860	128,860	128,860	11,669	12,696	11,669	12,696	2,317	4,718	1,461	1,836	1,461	1,836	28	34



PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Michigan	232	116,442	120,574	38,816	41,418	1,201	1,815	3,044	4,404	130	1,939	1,630	79	6
Minnesota	130	54,660	58,948	30,268	35,517	1,428	2,080	1,252	2,080	74	1,252	1,610	19	
Mississippi	42	9,401	10,286	2,432	27,928	1,213	285	1,149	1,877	101	1,101	1,495		
Missouri	118	46,254	48,835	3,832	39,003	3,505	2,768	1,149	1,877	154	1,042	1,787		
Montana	22	8,361	8,461	3,505	10,321			212	351		388	419		
Nebraska	59	20,877	21,083		24,564			483	867		1,114	1,184		
Nevada	7	1,865	1,860		1,189			57	75		74	83		
New Hampshire	31	8,801	8,801		4,499			266	376		138	244		
New Jersey	27	101,742	101,704	317	9,223			3,149	4,588	7	331	428		
New Mexico	22	5,852	5,954		5,856			161	229		295	296		
New York	449	350,383	355,547	49,669	52,072			8,901	14,899		1,802	2,999		
North Carolina	85	25,559	27,865	10,409	45,823			425	1,117	207	1,479	1,979		266
North Dakota	20	5,745	6,142	1,801	12,415			154	227	290	74	755		
Ohio	341	185,762	180,000	1,616	71,869			4,445	5,904	49	3,062	2,891		
Oklahoma	109	38,432	39,656	3,327	39,210			904	1,604	144	1,676	1,544		45
Oregon	62	21,867	21,676		12,811			548	907		500	574		
Pennsylvania	515	240,779	243,405	408	63,277			7,074	9,005	10	2,576	2,569		
Rhode Island	33	19,306	20,094	325	69,893			455	970	112	70	116		
South Carolina	35	14,137	15,247	2,096	2,534			317	704		600	949		55
South Dakota	21	6,071	6,650		12,873			190	256		753	625		
Tennessee	80	23,530	25,954	6,740	23,682			526	1,129	152	893	1,066		58
Texas	264	94,784	96,040	14,212	61,421			2,107	4,238	315	2,466	2,960		168
Utah	48	15,846	15,588		11,997			523	475		562	299		
Vermont	80	3,734	3,820		4,662			99	148		133	235		
Virginia	63	23,421	25,015	6,028	30,059			411	1,219	133	813	1,340		114
Washington	82	39,574	39,503		20,677			1,012	1,446	77	814	904		
West Virginia	77	25,782	26,251	1,894	29,613			591	1,075	89	975	1,213		54
Wisconsin	142	57,732	61,599	2,337	23,463			1,731	2,473		1,032	1,055		
Wyoming	11	3,730	3,837		5,543			94	142		1,268	232		
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>														
Alaska	2	285	310		445			6	14		33	32		
Canal Zone					582						22	26		
Guan	1	153	98											
Hawaii	15	10,837	9,629		1,891			187	429		44	89		
Philippine Islands	6	8,929	5,717		34,834			113	202		881	302		
Puerto Rico	22	5,790	6,064		139			138	270		2	8		
Virgin Islands	2	136	148					7	6					

227771

TABLE 7.—Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in regular public day high schools, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools				Pupils						Teachers									
	Urban		Rural		Urban			Rural			Urban			Rural						
	White or white and Negro	Negro only	White or white and Negro	Negro only	White or white and Negro	Boys	Girls	White or white and Negro	Boys	Girls	White or white and Negro	Men	Women	White or white and Negro	Men	Women				
	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			
<b>Continental United States</b>	1,728	435	12,195	898	867,454	966,864	35,291	54,319	615,659	661,265	18,329	26,735	24,368	34,228	1,348	1,649	88,929	32,516	1,016	941
Alabama	12	5	6	6	6,864	7,236	1,528	2,467	627	722	341	45	163	341	45	81	21	32	176	307
Arizona	9	1	33	1	4,774	4,568	85	2,291	2,291	2,206	154	2	160	154	2	6	124	102	1	2
Arkansas	8	5	118	6	1,327	1,453	192	309	4,356	5,270	60	84	108	28	60	12	192	224	4	6
California	108	189	189	189	56,049	55,948	1,961	21,190	21,190	20,684	2,323	1,854	1,854	2,323	1,854	2,323	938	989	397	344
Colorado	5	5	180	5	1,961	1,952	1,961	6,716	6,716	6,910	75	49	49	75	49	75	397	344	176	307
Connecticut	26	1	36	36	17,286	17,801	17,801	6,278	6,278	6,929	34	19	19	34	19	34	1	2	1	2
Delaware	2	1	1	1	861	839	839	25	25	34	34	1	1	32	123	67	86	10	32	65
District of Columbia	2	3	19	5	2,071	2,017	1,643	2,478	935	1,068	45	57	42	136	12	10	32	65	724	1,208
Florida	9	4	19	9	2,401	2,723	170	224	19,877	24,222	1,200	2,158	219	416	90	114	74	208	102	89
Georgia	43	45	440	90	8,688	9,655	1,864	3,655	8,026	8,122	97	106	101	90	56	165	397	320	7	6
Idaho	11	6	149	4	2,760	2,867	2,486	3,399	33,890	34,032	346	453	3,082	4,566	55	165	1,810	1,967	1	6
Illinois	169	6	785	4	114,688	110,139	2,486	3,399	33,890	34,032	97	106	3,082	4,566	55	165	1,810	1,967	7	6
Indiana	56	7	224	1	28,268	27,286	579	683	12,450	12,783	2	9	833	1,046	22	28	673	590	1	1
Iowa	16	6	567	1	4,700	5,106	2,481	3,399	20,238	21,391	2	9	137	223	22	28	1,151	1,288	1	1
Kansas	11	11	504	1	2,481	2,524	2,481	3,399	22,025	22,205	2	9	83	98	22	28	1,277	1,379	1	1
Kentucky	20	19	218	25	3,392	3,437	632	930	9,800	11,189	346	453	98	139	36	39	429	406	26	20
Louisiana	55	29	298	29	16,486	17,906	3,378	5,963	16,532	18,856	722	1,114	363	782	92	131	677	911	46	47
Maine	15	148	4	148	4,694	5,203	865	1,288	6,079	6,492	849	1,267	135	221	32	36	266	319	28	34
Maryland	20	13	103	16	9,716	9,295	865	1,288	6,986	8,120	849	1,267	298	376	32	36	244	388	28	34
Massachusetts	66	62	62	62	35,842	38,970	35,842	4,289	4,289	4,835	150	150	150	239	150	150	1,241	1,446	1,241	1,446

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Michigan	198	12,500	15,103	1,010	1,782	7,831	8,750	1,334	377	457	69	400	392	67	60
Minnesota	123	9,410	10,772	1,010	1,782	5,190	6,112	900	282	486	42	276	274	17	6
Mississippi	24	3,426	3,795	1,967	2,575	11,751	13,441	900	81	199	118	266	762	67	60
Missouri	680	18,170	18,694	1,967	2,575	27,377	28,775	188	504	719	72	1,259	1,299	17	6
Montana	115	5,139	5,096			5,616	5,950		121	213		244	281		
Nevada	473	8,039	8,528			10,329	17,673		219	301		866	879		
Nevada	27	731	741			1,040	1,962		28	22		58	66		
New Hampshire	39	2,347	2,265			1,763	1,825		77	85		60	110		
New Jersey	36	58,829	59,195			6,438	6,873		1,863	2,502		247	299		
New Mexico	109	1,220	1,216			4,308	4,406		45	51		250	234		
New York	158	191,701	191,298			18,759	19,921		5,173	7,286		841	1,326		
North Carolina	644	13,612	15,125	8,724	9,049	45,223	55,176	6,049	10,382	190	250	1,468	1,958	248	262
North Dakota	407	209	350			9,283	11,145		8	11		616	463		
Ohio	207	43,242	45,529			17,608	18,432		1,332	1,598		874	812		
Oklahoma	561	3,258	3,347	1,063	1,264	27,242	29,508	667	891	114	68	1,362	1,222	49	39
Oregon	216	10,018	9,795			10,496	10,479		247	399		437	477		
Pennsylvania	479	73,659	76,142			30,309	36,364		2,319	2,577		1,355	1,255		
Rhode Island	4	1,671	1,903			547	618		62	79		14	31		
South Carolina	214	8,209	9,463	1,714	3,003	11,856	14,468	670	1,342	418	72	470	716	53	45
South Dakota	297	2,212	2,426			10,457	12,299		78	95		659	521		
Tennessee	392	9,180	10,301	2,255	3,441	21,611	25,140	865	1,270	403	95	838	978	44	52
Texas	1,048	30,340	31,566	4,680	6,498	53,065	57,955	3,225	4,022	1,274	177	2,221	2,588	204	163
Utah	16	1,37	1,380			2,660	2,653		6	4		122	56		
Vermont	36	1,242	1,255			1,448	1,619		37	46		56	81		
Virginia	26	8,209	9,249	3,255	5,000	21,645	27,752	2,211	3,754	420	118	757	1,233	114	100
Washington	220	17,838	18,227			13,435	13,306		498	637		579	630		
West Virginia	63	4,881	4,972	141	135	7,044	7,641	110	171	190	8	242	292	3	6
Wisconsin	342	20,534	21,600			20,455	23,183		724	811		922	902		
Wyoming	47	1,502	1,630			2,182	2,250		37	56		121	99		
Qualifying parts of the United States															
Alaska	1	108	119			339	331		3	7		27	29		
Hawaii	3	1,231	934			30	30		113	202		881	392		
Philippine Islands	6	8,929	6,717			34,834	17,262		136	270		2	8		
Puerto Rico	22	5,790	6,064			139	130								

TABLE 8.—Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in reorganized public day high schools, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools						Pupils						Teachers							
	Urban			Rural			Urban			Rural			Urban			Rural				
	White or Negro		Negro only	White and Negro		Negro only	White and Negro		Negro only	White and Negro		Negro only	White and Negro		Negro only	White and Negro		Negro only		
	White	Negro	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Men	Women	Men	Women		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Continental United States	3,696	385	5,363	199	1,538,997	1,548,376	43,737	59,586	498,648	517,131	7,459	10,215	37,652	64,872	1,336	1,838	17,578	21,783	315	369
Alabama	56	25	329	50	12,608	13,390	1,972	3,425	31,576	34,856	2,533	3,544	218	625	45	114	902	1,426	103	125
Arizona	9		13		3,518	3,347			1,034	922			86	128			47	43		
Arkansas	57	30	308	22	16,044	16,797	2,599	3,755	18,756	21,300	1,021	1,401	260	615	72	104	563	825	34	50
California	219		29		136,021	133,598			5,394	4,816			3,516	6,229			172	214		
Colorado	52		76		23,189	23,134			5,514	5,518			585	953			234	236		
Connecticut	45		27		19,372	20,011			3,666	3,896			390	1,050			113	199		
Delaware	10	3	22	3	3,729	3,865	577	634	2,456	2,801	96	151	82	184	18	22	107	147	4	5
District of Columbia	16	6			10,871	11,268	3,054	3,690	12,548	14,358	659	954	502	1,542	147	247	416	799	37	39
Florida	83	36	193	25	27,386	29,033	4,705	7,373	12,548	14,358	106	191	334	560	89	100	22	40	5	9
Georgia	35	9	10	4	14,899	15,167	2,998	4,922	718	718										
Idaho	19		9		7,572	7,656			508	527			209	261			20	20		
Illinois	89	5	12		30,733	30,956	856	790	1,003	1,072			781	1,315	21	33	45	51		
Indiana	108	3	465		36,135	36,152	1,329	1,583	37,725	37,794			1,012	1,409	41	47	1,544	1,567		
Iowa	132		278		39,605	40,811			18,460	19,674			927	1,841			1,734	979		
Kansas	98	2	111		33,416	33,779	869	996	8,179	8,394			848	1,361	21	27	372	420		
Kentucky	61	26	335	9	26,191	20,870	2,783	3,477	21,779	24,540	307	364	543	919	103	134	825	888	12	10
Louisiana	5	3	41	2	1,049	1,145	1,162	251	1,689	1,836	76	100	16	60	8	7	78	91	6	3
Maine	15		42		4,528	4,862			3,923	4,247			154	238			82	128		
Maryland	22	4	27		12,239	13,413	2,217	3,850	4,775	5,356			185	641	64	120	108	230		
Massachusetts	277		67		89,446	89,884			7,380	7,861			2,167	4,479			220	390		

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Michigan	209	332	103,942	105,475	1,422	2,050	30,985	32,668	481	2,607	3,947	61	1,200	1,228	12	16
Minnesota	112	202	45,250	48,176	1,422	2,050	25,108	29,405	301	1,146	2,224	32	1,006	1,336	2	
Mississippi	19	306	5,975	6,491	1,422	2,050	13,409	14,487	25	1,112	288	36	445	703	12	
Missouri	70	117	28,084	28,241	781	930	11,626	12,478	48	645	1,138	29	383	488	2	
Montana	10	63	3,222	3,365			4,156	4,371		91			154	168		
Nebraska	45	85	12,248	13,055			7,372	6,891		264	566		248	305		
Nevada	4	4	1,154	1,119			214	197		29	53		15	7		
New Hampshire	22	41	6,426	6,506			2,480	2,674		189	291		78	134		
New Jersey	104	13	42,913	42,509	251	317	2,317	2,350		1,286	2,086	7	84	129		
New Mexico	16	21	4,632	4,738			1,346	1,450		116	178		65	62		
New York	291	250	158,682	164,279			30,910	32,151		3,728	7,613		961	1,073		
North Carolina	28	3	11,947	12,739	908	1,360	601	645	122	184	527	17	11	21	3	4
North Dakota	15	53	5,476	5,792			3,132	3,593		146	216		139	127		
Ohio	238	604	112,520	114,471	1,616	1,801	54,261	55,480		3,113	4,306	49	2,188	2,079		
Oklahoma	82	88	35,174	36,309	1,773	2,073	8,794	9,342	118	8,906	1,490	74	2,314	3,222	8	6
Oregon	47	19	11,849	11,891			2,315	2,280		301	508		63	97		
Pennsylvania	364	258	167,120	167,263	325	408	32,968	33,529		4,753	6,428	10	1,221	1,314		
Rhode Island	28	10	17,635	18,191			1,918	1,918		393	891		56	85		
South Carolina	21	56	5,928	5,754	982	1,730	4,083	4,837	186	124	286	40	130	233	6	10
South Dakota	13	31	3,539	4,224			2,416	2,682		112	161		94	104		
Tennessee	38	12	14,350	15,653	2,438	3,299	2,051	2,370		285	726	57	55	88	4	6
Texas	153	23	64,444	64,444	5,731	7,714	8,326	8,857	154	1,294	2,944	138	245	402	6	5
Utah	47	81	15,709	15,458			2,750	3,043		517	471		440	243		
Vermont	7	44	2,492	2,565			1,761	2,337	270	62	102		77	154		
Virginia	27	10	15,162	15,766	656	968	7,242	7,242		234	799	20	56	107	16	14
Washington	54	48	21,736	21,276			7,242	7,242		514	809		235	274		
West Virginia	64	16	20,901	21,276	1,753	2,202	22,569	24,070	1,358	1,562	809	69	733	921	57	48
Wisconsin	93	25	37,188	39,979			3,008	3,223		1,097	1,062		110	153		
Wyoming	7	46	2,228	2,307			3,152	3,253		57	86		147	133		
Outlying parts of the United States																
Alaska	1	2	177	191			106	78		3	7		6	3		
Canal Zone		3					582	537					22	26		
Guam	1	3	153	98			2,131	1,891		4	6		44	89		
Hawaii	12	7	9,606	8,695						157	380					
Virgin Islands	2		136	148						7	6					

TABLE 9.—Summary of enrollments and instructional staff in 25,467 public high schools, by grade, sex, and type of school, 1937-38

Type	Table numbers	Number of schools reporting	Number of pupils										Total Negro pupils		Grand total		Number instructional staff			
			Sixth grade	Seventh grade	Eighth grade	First-year high school	Second-year high school	Third-year high school	Fourth-year high school	Post-graduate	Special of high school grade	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Men	Women			
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20			
<b>JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOLS</b>																				
2-year, white, 11 grades (2-3 plan)	18	38		11,976	13,591							76	12,784	12,559			13,062	12,962	257	649
2-year, Negro, 11 grades 2-3 plan)	3	3		346	365												451	480	12	20
2-year, white, 11 grades (2-4 plan)	19	3		484								31	9,267	10,151			9,189	10,494	247	454
2-year, white, 12 grades (2-3 plan)	20	27		8,873	11,179												7,827	8,022	186	406
2-year, white, 12 grades (2-4 plan)	21	213		28,683	26,826							139	27,581	27,177			28,281	27,969	660	1,411
2-year, Negro, 12 grades (2-4 plan)	3	3		354	331												7,845	8,040	186	406
3-year, white, 11 grades (2-2 plan)	22	37		4,225	6,673							18	7,827	8,022			7,845	8,040	186	406
3-year, white, 11 grades (2-3 plan)	23	66		15,529	16,058							139	24,503	24,285			25,018	24,873	419	1,354
3-year, Negro, 11 grades (2-3 plan)	3	3		358	407												3,747	3,791	88	201
3-year, white, 12 grades (2-2 plan)	24	7		2,686	2,788							6	3,744	3,788			3,747	3,791	88	201
3-year, white, 12 grades (2-3 plan)	25	11		988	851								1,413	1,343			1,413	1,345	43	60
3-year, white, 12 grades (2-4 plan)	26	1,045		366,759	370,691							5,786	546,264	551,483			574,304	586,500	14,012	29,474
3-year, Negro, 12 grades (2-3 plan)	80	80		9,476	8,447							54	455	463			455	463	15	19
4-year, white, 11 grades (4-2 plan)	27	2		253	252															
4-year, white, 12 grades (4-2 plan)	28	225		16,196	16,691							214	31,106	31,190			33,379	34,104	1,133	1,591
4-year, white, 12 grades (4-2 plan)	29	29		1,381	961							7								
<b>Total</b>		<b>2,372</b>		<b>938,448</b>	<b>487,489</b>							<b>5,367</b>	<b>665,485</b>	<b>679,970</b>			<b>697,554</b>	<b>711,030</b>	<b>17,972</b>	<b>35,645</b>

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

JUNIOR-SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

White, 12 grades (2-4 plan)	54, 253	51, 887	66, 711	58, 023	52, 076	45, 325	1, 700	309	160, 663	168, 075	2, 674	3, 573	163, 337	171, 648	6, 435	7, 540
Negro, 12 grades (2-4 plan)	984	936	944	804	597	433	2	1								
White, 12 grades (3-3 plan)	110, 772	106, 984	130, 674	123, 775	107, 981	91, 990	2, 895	1, 430	325, 507	341, 863	17, 063	23, 583	342, 570	365, 440	11, 720	16, 437
Negro, 12 grades (3-3 plan)	7, 692	6, 256	5, 717	5, 063	3, 796	2, 874	29	176								
White, 12 grades (3-4 plan)	37	4, 577	1, 662	1, 600	1, 466	1, 281	38	3	5, 407	5, 616	26	27	5, 493	5, 643	180	281
Negro, 12 grades (3-4 plan)	11	11	14													
White, 11 grades (2-4, 3-3 plan)	2, 942	2, 781	2, 744	2, 543	2, 135	1, 821	13	4	7, 422	7, 657	4, 416	6, 374	11, 838	13, 931	334	537
Negro, 11 grades (2-4, 3-3 plan)	2, 142	2, 055	2, 233	1, 764	1, 395	1, 189	8									
<b>Total</b>	<b>186, 459</b>	<b>172, 321</b>	<b>216, 999</b>	<b>193, 602</b>	<b>169, 446</b>	<b>144, 893</b>	<b>4, 685</b>	<b>1, 923</b>	<b>499, 659</b>	<b>523, 111</b>	<b>24, 179</b>	<b>31, 557</b>	<b>523, 238</b>	<b>556, 668</b>	<b>18, 675</b>	<b>24, 795</b>

UNDIVIDED HIGH SCHOOLS

5 year, white, 11 grades (2-3, 3-2 plan)	179	8, 335	9, 463	7, 696	6, 922	5, 604	140	86	18, 352	19, 894	2, 321	3, 091	20, 673	23, 585	750	1, 076
5 year, Negro, 11 grades (2-3, 3-2 plan)	34	1, 591	1, 540	1, 189	901	755	21	15								
5 year, white, 12 grades (2-3, 3-2 plan)	183	14, 655	19, 532	18, 936	15, 563	12, 902	800	358	42, 288	38, 220	2, 556	3, 521	44, 844	41, 741	1, 611	1, 901
5 year, Negro, 12 grades (2-3, 3-2 plan)	5	471	988	928	846	706										
6 year, white, 11 grades	17	478	509	416	359	330	6									
6 year, Negro, 11 grades	12	428	412	369	257	206										
6 year, white, 12 grades	2, 454	91, 335	116, 575	101, 418	88, 384	74, 677	2, 236	4	1, 179	1, 383	861	1, 260	2, 070	2, 653	74	105
6 year, Negro, 12 grades	95	3, 769	4, 249	3, 403	2, 493	2, 046	14	17	279, 522	283, 017	10, 290	13, 762	289, 812	306, 779	12, 122	13, 078
<b>Total</b>	<b>2, 979</b>	<b>124, 090</b>	<b>153, 266</b>	<b>134, 355</b>	<b>118, 725</b>	<b>97, 126</b>	<b>3, 217</b>	<b>1, 260</b>	<b>341, 341</b>	<b>352, 524</b>	<b>16, 656</b>	<b>22, 234</b>	<b>357, 399</b>	<b>374, 768</b>	<b>14, 557</b>	<b>16, 160</b>

SENIOR HIGH SCHOOLS

2 year, white, 12 grades	37				4, 847	4, 137		155	4, 214	4, 716	70	139	4, 284	4, 855	192	202
3 year, white, 11 grades	77				28, 571	25, 845	509	210	42, 374	43, 083	989	1, 303	43, 363	44, 966	1, 146	2, 178
3 year, Negro, 11 grades	3				1, 000	687	26									
3 year, white, 12 grades	619				279, 327	236, 665	199, 670	8, 182	2, 436	356, 908	7, 903	9, 967	361, 060	369, 575	12, 006	16, 061
3 year, Negro, 12 grades	8				2, 102	1, 423	1, 311									
4 year, white, 11 grades	3				416	264	249	6	714	786			714	786	22	38
4 year, white, 12 grades	205				38, 707	37, 266	28, 737	1, 102	67, 354	70, 085	1, 985	2, 571	69, 339	72, 656	2, 436	3, 076
4 year, Negro, 12 grades	5				1, 299	895	570	72								
<b>Total</b>	<b>959</b>				<b>385, 317</b>	<b>361, 162</b>	<b>9, 997</b>	<b>3, 901</b>	<b>466, 413</b>	<b>478, 676</b>	<b>16, 947</b>	<b>13, 860</b>	<b>479, 369</b>	<b>492, 846</b>	<b>15, 902</b>	<b>21, 674</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>9, 324</b>	<b>2, 526</b>	<b>754, 022</b>	<b>766, 076</b>	<b>693, 676</b>	<b>875, 627</b>	<b>12, 541</b>	<b>1, 974, 398</b>	<b>2, 025, 403</b>	<b>18, 947</b>	<b>13, 860</b>	<b>479, 369</b>	<b>492, 846</b>	<b>15, 902</b>	<b>21, 674</b>

TABLE 9.—Summary of enrollments and instructional staff in 25,467 public high schools by grade, sex, and type of school, 1937-38—Continued

Type	Table numbers	Number of schools reporting	Number of pupils										Total Negro pupils		Total white pupils		Grand total		Number instructional staff		
			Sixth grade	Seventh grade	Eighth grade	First-year high school	Second-year high school	Third-year high school	Fourth-year high school	Post-graduate	Special of high school grade	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Men	Women		
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	13	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
<b>REGULAR HIGH SCHOOLS</b>																					
4 year, white, 12 grades	12	9,415																			
4 year, Negro, 12 grades		258																			
4 year, white, 11 grades	13	3,176																			
4 year, Negro, 11 grades		591																			
4 year, white, 13 grades	14	4																			
3 years or less, white, 12 grades	15	992																			
3 years or less, Negro, 12 grades		76																			
3 years or less, white, 11 grades	16	336																			
3 years or less, Negro, 11 grades		208																			
<b>Total</b>	<b>11, 15, 066</b>																				
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>10 24, 590</b>																				
High schools with fewer than 10 enrolled																					
White	52	373																			
Negro	53	94																			
Ungraded vocational day high schools	34																				
Estimated number not reporting	217																				
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>25, 30 8</b>																				
Evening high schools																					
White	54	156																			
Negro		4																			



PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

TABLE 10.—Pupils enrolled in all public day high schools, by years, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade <sup>1</sup>		Eighth grade <sup>1</sup>		First year		Second year		Third year		Fourth year		Post graduate		Special of high-school grade		Total <sup>2</sup>	
	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro
Continental U. S.	23, 637	1, 534, 686, 884	27, 138	746, 949	76, 029	1, 758, 967	75, 406	1, 534, 481	53, 732	1, 399, 463	49, 465	1, 086, 113	30, 991	39, 273	424	14, 174	677	7, 163, 919	256, 793	
Alabama	403	19, 851	3, 085	17, 931	2, 434	20, 504	3, 314	19, 650	3, 074	16, 192	2, 084	13, 672	1, 456	62	7	5	107, 959	15, 469		
Arizona	64	1, 819	1, 658	1, 658	1, 658	5, 903	56	5, 207	56	4, 261	40	3, 620	38	159	32	32	22, 059	190		
Arkansas	491	14, 957	2, 260	13, 406	1, 831	17, 581	1, 928	15, 135	1, 472	12, 872	1, 077	11, 059	806	165	22	15	85, 303	9, 469		
California	542	50, 813	50, 469	50, 469	10, 154	93, 629	93, 629	88, 254	88, 254	77, 331	77, 331	64, 550	5, 416	315	37	37	333, 697			
Colorado	313	10, 219	10, 154	10, 154	15, 561	15, 561	15, 561	15, 014	15, 014	12, 563	12, 563	10, 942					74, 894			
Connecticut	134	8, 592	8, 528	8, 528	259	25, 305	273	21, 019	2, 446	2, 059	155	13, 628	523		184		95, 237			
Delaware	34	2, 740	2, 527	2, 527	259	3, 146	273	2, 431	2, 340	2, 059	155	1, 717	140	52	13		14, 710	1, 458		
District of Columbia	18	4, 319	4, 614	4, 614	2, 381	4, 629	1, 927	4, 071	3, 914	4, 071	3, 914	3, 914	963	49	171		26, 227	10, 865		
Florida	304	16, 997	3, 277	15, 808	2, 629	18, 037	3, 013	15, 599	2, 227	13, 012	1, 733	10, 752	1, 307	206	3		90, 482	11, 187		
Georgia	528	4, 473	2, 032	6, 583	1, 841	26, 402	4, 722	22, 965	3, 694	18, 421	2, 782	15, 008	2, 033	54			93, 986	17, 004		
Idaho	28	2, 413	2, 423	2, 423	368	9, 505	955	8, 737	7, 721	7, 721	6, 690	6, 690		116			38, 038			
Illinois	1, 016	8, 799	373	9, 485	368	104, 174	2, 954	92, 453	2, 098	75, 199	1, 292	63, 783	869	116	28		356, 243	7, 084		
Indiana	853	26, 073	291	25, 067	250	54, 143	1, 438	46, 138	949	40, 050	702	36, 077	495	250	8		228, 643	4, 185		
Iowa	991	17, 334	3, 59	18, 525	7	37, 171	341	34, 726	28, 621	32, 038	28, 863	28, 863	194	556	69		170, 184			
Kansas	724	13, 458	3, 59	13, 396	346	30, 320	341	28, 621	336	24, 507	289	21, 821	194	797	17		133, 003	1, 865		
Kentucky	634	16, 645	1, 696	15, 868	1, 450	27, 436	2, 296	22, 745	1, 723	17, 740	1, 269	14, 539	964	101			115, 198	9, 292		
Louisiana	309	63	1, 575	1, 575	155	23, 751	4, 630	19, 076	2, 982	16, 276	2, 170	14, 267	1, 777	33			75, 490	11, 796		
Maine	220	2, 559	2, 716	2, 716	1, 390	10, 459	1, 390	9, 159	1, 390	7, 858	6, 907	6, 907	1, 011	353			40, 018			
Maryland	172	9, 111	1, 940	9, 289	1, 390	17, 048	2, 840	13, 623	1, 982	11, 283	1, 452	9, 353	1, 011	131			69, 981	10, 336		
Massachusetts	422	36, 985	37, 493	37, 493	37, 493	59, 515	59, 515	54, 059	46, 540	46, 540	40, 391	40, 391	2, 738				278, 513			

<sup>1</sup> Includes sixth grade in 11-year systems.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes seventh grade in 11-year systems.  
<sup>3</sup> The totals include high-school pupils in the sixth grade in 7-year high schools, 12-year systems.



TABLE 10.—Pupils enrolled in all public day high schools, by years, 1937-38—(Continued)

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		First year		Second year		Third year		Fourth year		Post graduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White, or white and Negro	Separate Negro
	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Michigan	762		39,190		44,769		69,673		62,116		53,750		44,122		1,793		1,841		317,254	
Minnesota	555		19,712		21,602		36,972		36,958		32,251		27,023		1,290		615		179,423	
Mississippi	560	100	7,437	948	7,303	807	18,221	2,709	15,481	2,183	13,262	1,447	10,939	1,130	26	24	76	32	72,775	9,280
Missouri	892	49	10,919	223	12,434	175	48,170	2,176	38,287	1,881	35,836	1,319	26,784	862	817	7	98	128	173,345	6,771
Montana	200		2,313		2,179		9,389		8,387		7,584		6,584		339		57		36,915	
Nebraska	617		5,757		5,760		22,455		20,047		18,655		16,348		576		39		89,725	
Nevada	38		477		469		1,611		1,344		1,272		1,024		66		25		6,188	
New Hampshire	107		3,099		2,889		6,183		5,204		4,646		3,950		285		60		26,316	
New Jersey	249	1	14,618	257	16,064	196	60,417	115	51,937		41,785		35,538		896		219		221,424	668
New Mexico	152		2,161		2,071		6,042		4,989		4,204		3,423		273		148		23,311	
New York	1,017		80,597		84,115		206,597		180,613		135,059		110,031		7,698		2,847		807,671	
North Carolina	732	200	2,299	543	5,574	654	48,086	12,640	36,409	8,910	32,396	6,284	26,194	4,695	288		232	88	155,068	33,814
North Dakota	480		2,844		2,733		9,964		8,673		7,780		6,975		105		66		39,040	
Ohio	1,252	6	58,491	973	60,555	969	104,026	808	92,915	285	77,317	208	65,769	168	1,464		1,016	6	461,553	3,417
Oklahoma	778	73	15,772	811	16,673	810	38,277	2,803	32,155	1,808	27,559	1,256	23,265	1,124	459	2	34		153,334	8,014
Oregon	297		3,975		4,286		17,755		15,964		14,152		12,109		720		162		69,123	
Pennsylvania	1,252	2	69,680	268	75,698	196	151,435	168	125,887	101	104,837		86,563		1,945		1,629		617,354	733
Rhode Island	47		7,977		8,010		9,060		6,877		6,877		4,858		382		209		44,251	
South Carolina	325	69	1,648		4,392	872	19,581	3,298	15,760	2,430	13,127	1,933	11,268	1,353	300	19	174	1	64,648	9,904
South Dakota	349		1,648		1,847		10,527		9,520		8,720		8,087		189		37		40,575	
Tennessee	492	74	7,682	1,295	7,447	1,361	28,690	4,160	23,327	2,972	18,463	2,110	14,932	1,913	119		6	21	100,656	13,832
Texas	1,390	270	19,636	2,218	27,295	2,797	84,443	9,791	72,599	7,332	61,187	5,889	51,964	4,381	1,050	45	491	55	319,057	32,208
Utah	145		6,576		8,657		11,847		10,078		9,660		8,222		69		75		54,938	
Vermont	94		1,716		1,666		3,893		3,407		2,940		2,605		163		30		16,420	
Virginia	513	98	3,396	288	6,743	503	28,286	6,105	24,382	4,250	20,136	3,024	18,331	2,424	420		237	25	101,931	16,620

Washington	350	9,392	10,513	28,389	26,519	23,372	20,588	1,320	187	120,280
West Virginia	324	18,248	16,977	25,660	20,736	16,661	13,732	1,372	248	112,834
Wisconsin	509	11,317	12,147	41,600	37,737	35,313	30,314	475	820	166,728
Wyoming	104	1,872	1,946	4,339	3,653	3,520	3,001	138	57	18,644
<b>Outlying parts of the United States</b>										
Alaska	19		97	364	349	255	185	26	3	1,449
Canal Zone	3	105	81	263	239	220	233			1,119
Guam	1	83	87	64	13	8				251
Hawaii	22	89	4,210	5,056	4,272	3,625	2,767	49	61	24,488
Philippine Islands	104	4,448								
Puerto Rico	23		25,131	18,138	18,138	12,719	10,486	224	44	66,742
Virgin Islands	2	102	4,413	4,413	3,285	2,447	1,977		1	12,123
			72	56	27	17	10			284

TABLE 11.—Pupils enrolled in all regular day high schools, by years, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		First year		Second year		Third year		Fourth year		Postgraduate		Special, of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro
1	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Continental U. S.	13,973	1,133	986,296	50,456	832,376	37,584	710,540	37,500	583,475	30,404	30,648	252	5,930	340	3,091,263	136,574
Alabama	18	5	4,494	1,121	4,251	1,298	3,640	936	3,065	644	9				15,439	3,995
Arizona	42	1	4,376	56	3,716	288	3,114	40	2,481	38	123		29	5	13,838	180
Arkansas	126	11	3,935	228	3,232	188	2,815	145	2,383	132	29		12		12,400	603
California	204		41,093		40,798		36,145		30,154		4,296		1,515		153,871	
Colorado	185		5,114		4,687		4,103		3,501		122		12		17,539	
Connecticut	62		14,007		13,765		11,220		8,913		375		12		48,292	
Delaware	2		193		659		523		470		14				1,839	
District of Columbia	2		282		1,314		1,157		1,296		39				4,088	
Florida	26		2,321		1,977		1,634		1,214		10		1		7,157	
Georgia	483	135	19,785	3,317	16,263	2,492	14,256	1,803	11,653	1,250	41		444	15	62,442	8,877
Idaho	160		6,518		5,722		5,006		4,442		60		27		21,775	
Illinois	915	10	90,326	2,611	80,604	1,705	65,248	1,068	55,359	733	882		330		292,749	6,148
Indiana	280	8	24,721	382	20,990	337	17,992	297	16,639	255	402		83		80,797	1,273
Iowa	583		14,418		13,181		12,481		11,331		216		7		51,634	
Kansas	515		13,819		12,959		11,632		10,377		408		40		49,235	
Kentucky	238	44	9,492	878	7,638	634	5,894	490	4,775	377	18		11		27,818	2,381
Louisiana	353	58	22,374	4,458	17,769	2,868	15,473	2,065	13,626	1,714	435		103		69,780	11,197
Maine	163		6,796		5,918		5,073		4,442		223		6		22,458	
Maryland	123	29	8,783	1,701	9,855	1,192	8,254	846	7,051	529	125		49		34,117	4,269
Massachusetts	128		20,559		23,973		20,291		17,793		1,300		26		83,942	
Michigan	221		12,238		12,711		10,472		8,520		178		65		44,184	
Minnesota	141		7,921		8,994		7,635		6,277		550		197		31,484	
Mississippi	335		10,239		8,744		7,354		6,019		15		24		32,413	5,026
Missouri	699	41	30,522	1,928	23,273	1,394	22,203	926	16,196	606	669		51		92,916	4,987
Montana	127		6,433		5,610		5,089		4,394		237		38		21,801	

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Nebraska	487	14,777	13,131	12,215	10,652	373	11	51,159	31,204
Nevada	30	1,042	852	833	688	66	23	3,504	
New Hampshire	44	2,106	2,106	1,857	1,579	93	15	8,230	
New Jersey	132	40,236	30,708	29,253	24,427	689	62	131,335	
New Mexico	115	3,907	2,864	2,427	1,914	216	117	11,145	
New York	476	110,278	133,047	96,938	77,315	3,690	391	421,649	
North Carolina	701	43,420	34,072	28,332	22,897	244	171	129,136	
North Dakota	409	6,296	5,460	4,832	4,346	54	59	21,047	
Ohio	410	37,009	34,418	28,695	23,890	389	410	124,811	
Oklahoma	598	20,748	16,819	14,210	11,717	195	26	63,715	
Oregon	231	11,913	10,846	9,477	8,045	448	49	40,778	
Pennsylvania	630	58,763	61,860	52,263	42,628	616	344	216,474	
Rhode Island	8	1,437	1,194	1,031	885	187	3	4,737	
South Carolina	248	14,671	11,480	9,810	8,065	207	93	44,026	
South Dakota	305	7,797	7,010	6,434	6,011	124	18	27,394	
Tennessee	434	22,492	17,987	14,216	11,539	22	6	68,232	
Texas	1,159	55,170	45,500	38,832	32,680	626	178	172,986	
Utah	17	1,475	1,572	1,364	1,150	39	21	5,942	
Vermont	43	1,675	1,529	1,253	1,058	357	9	5,504	
Virginia	457	21,895	17,584	14,648	12,278	2,207	133	96,905	
Washington	248	16,713	16,731	14,975	13,478	803	16	62,808	
West Virginia	76	7,667	6,702	5,457	4,430	107	85	24,538	
Wisconsin	391	23,626	22,418	20,988	17,904	251	665	85,862	
Wyoming	61	2,321	1,881	1,796	1,527	64	15	7,614	
Outlying parts of the United States									
Alaska	16	262	242	191	185	26	1	807	
Hawaii	3	588	643	513	418	2	1	2,165	
Philippine Islands	104	25,131	18,138	12,719	10,496	224	44	69,742	
Puerto Rico	23	4,413	3,285	2,447	1,977		1	12,123	

TABLE 12.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year regular high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying pos	Schools reporting		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro	White and Negro	Separate Negro
1	3	3	4	4	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Continental U. S.	8,415	258	769,448	12,846	692,476	11,396	579,518	8,645	487,363	6,535	16,776	365	4,741	43	2,492,315	39,769
Alabama	14	3	3,482	719	3,389	1,009	2,887	741	2,329	465	9			5	12,096	2,439
Arizona	42	1	4,377	56	3,716	56	3,114	40	2,481	38	123		29		13,838	1,190
Arkansas	117	8	3,840	179	3,177	160	2,789	127	2,383	132	29		12		12,230	968
California	200		40,891		40,695		36,135		30,154		4,266		1,515		153,656	
Colorado	179		5,080		4,653		4,077		3,501		122		12		17,425	
Connecticut	62		14,007		13,765		11,220		8,913		375		12		48,292	
Delaware	2		193		659		523		470		14				1,859	
District of Columbia	2	3	282	228	1,314	1,555	1,157	1,304	1,296	963	39	171	1		4,088	4,121
Florida	27	6	2,310	177	1,977	108	1,634	80	1,214	66	10		27		7,146	431
Idaho	146		6,331		5,573		4,979		4,442		60				21,412	
Illinois	696	9	87,399	2,598	77,852	1,995	63,614	1,096	55,359	733	882	1	330		285,428	6,123
Indiana	276	7	24,630	375	20,902	333	17,976	297	16,639	255	402	2	83		80,632	1,262
Iowa	538		14,200		12,987		11,331		10,377		216		7		61,211	
Kansas	508		13,740		12,897		11,631		10,377		408		40		49,103	
Kentucky	208	38	9,015	827	7,218	586	5,775	488	4,775	377	18		11		26,812	2,280
Maine	146		6,562		5,723		5,037		4,402		222		6		21,952	
Maryland	11	2	1,608	61	4,205	48	3,369	37	3,234	23	46				12,462	158
Massachusetts	127		20,541		23,965		20,265		17,793		1,300		26		83,910	
Michigan	163		11,562		12,175		10,440		8,520		1,178		65		42,940	
Minnesota	126		7,733		8,840		7,565		6,277		560		107		31,072	
Mississippi	301	43	9,798	1,345	8,373	1,168	7,210	846	6,019	742	16	24	18	14	31,408	4,139
Missouri	582	26	27,143	1,281	20,771	1,037	20,318	871	14,730	606	663	7	36	3	83,661	3,905
Montana	126		5,423		5,590		5,089		4,394		237		38		21,771	
Nebraska	436		14,360		12,869		12,186		10,652		373		11		50,411	
Nevada	29		1,032		845		833		688		66		23		3,487	

New Hampshire	41	2,539	2,089	1,857	1,579	93	15	8,172
New Jersey	131	40,180	36,742	29,253	24,427	589	62	131,262
New Mexico	92	3,410	2,692	2,323	1,914	216	91	10,646
New York	461	109,704	132,671	96,673	77,315	3,690	378	420,421
North Dakota	372	6,066	5,251	4,714	4,346	54	59	20,490
Ohio	392	36,756	34,260	28,566	23,890	389	410	124,261
Oklahoma	591	20,652	16,774	14,190	11,717	196	26	63,554
Oregon	229	11,901	10,834	9,475	8,045	448	49	40,752
Pennsylvania	517	56,430	60,074	51,363	42,628	616	344	211,456
Rhode Island	8	1,437	1,194	1,031	885	187	3	4,737
South Dakota	273	7,584	6,832	6,333	6,011	124	18	26,902
Tennessee	339	21,184	16,963	14,202	11,539	22	6	63,916
Texas	7	1,691	1,264	1,267	1,924	120	31	6,297
Utah	17	1,475	1,572	1,364	1,150	39	21	5,862
Vermont	33	1,575	1,445	1,253	1,059	8	8	5,360
Virginia	2	192	171	135	121	187	30	649
Washington	246	16,686	16,717	14,969	13,478	863	16	62,761
West Virginia	72	7,652	6,965	5,443	4,430	167	85	24,442
Wisconsin	386	23,560	22,360	20,988	17,904	251	665	86,738
Wyoming	44	2,256	1,845	1,706	1,527	64	15	7,503
Outlying parts of the United States								
Alaska	16	262	242	191	185	26	1	897
Hawaii	3	588	643	513	418	2	1	2,165
Puerto Rico	23	4,413	3,285	2,447	1,977	1	1	12,123

TABLE 13.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year regular high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Continental U. S.	2, 176	591	189, 397	23, 569	145, 863	23, 464	126, 571	17, 615	106, 173	13, 873	1, 875	47	1, 125	325	561, 804	88, 893
Alabama	4	2	1, 002	402	862	280	753	195	736	179	41				3, 353	1, 056
Georgia	387	79	18, 121	2, 601	15, 008	1, 961	14, 251	1, 613	11, 653	1, 250	41		414	13	59, 518	7, 438
Louisiana	350	53	22, 322	4, 394	17, 727	2, 811	15, 473	2, 079	13, 626	1, 714	435	33	103	39	69, 896	11, 070
Maryland	109	25	7, 065	1, 576	5, 650	1, 102	4, 885	809	3, 817	507	79	1	49		21, 545	3, 995
Missouri	4	1	2, 114	507	1, 683	250	1, 708	25	1, 466		6		15	125	6, 992	907
North Carolina	687	168	43, 001	1, 418	33, 851	8, 148	28, 286	5, 836	22, 897	4, 497	244		171	88	128, 450	29, 987
South Carolina	245	40	14, 645	12, 096	11, 461	1, 535	9, 492	1, 241	8, 065	933	207	2	93	1	43, 963	5, 808
Texas	980	155	51, 059	5, 846	42, 456	4, 086	37, 321	3, 328	31, 756	2, 773	506	11	147	51	163, 245	16, 095
Virginia	410	68	21, 068	4, 729	16, 965	3, 291	14, 402	2, 489	12, 157	2, 020	357		103	8	65, 052	12, 537
Outlying Part of the United States																
Philippine Islands	102		24, 960		18, 045		12, 718		10, 486		224		44		66, 477	



TABLE 14.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year regular high schools,<sup>1</sup> by years (13 grades), 1937-38

Grade:	Number of pupils enrolled
Tenth.....	47
Eleventh.....	48
Twelfth.....	36
Thirteenth.....	40
Postgraduate.....	1
Total.....	172

<sup>1</sup> Maine reported four schools of this type. They are schools for white and Negro pupils.

TABLE 15.—Pupils enrolled in regular day high schools of 3 years or less, by years (8 elementary grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Continental U. S.	997	76	13,078	959	10,414	717	3,991	194	64	11	27,547	1,876
Arkansas.....	9	3	95	49	55	28	26	18			176	95
California.....	4		112		93		10				215	
Colorado.....	6		54		34		26				114	
Florida.....	1	3	11	33		20		12			11	65
Georgia.....		2		51		56		1				108
Idaho.....	14		187		149		27				363	
Illinois.....	229	1	2,937	13	2,752	10	1,634	2			7,323	25
Indiana.....	4	1	91	7	58	4	16				165	11
Iowa.....	25		218		194		11				423	
Kansas.....	9		69		62		1				132	
Kentucky.....	30	6	477	51	420	48	109	2			1,006	101
Maine.....	13		187		147						334	
Massachusetts.....	1		18		8		6				32	
Michigan.....	58		678		536		32				1,244	
Minnesota.....	15		188		154		70				412	
Mississippi.....	34	34	471	461	371	317	144	98	24	11	1,010	887
Missouri.....	113	14	1,265	138	821	107	177	30			2,293	275
Montana.....	1		10		20						30	
Nebraska.....	51		397		322		29				748	
Nevada.....	1		10		7						17	
New Hampshire.....	3		41		17						58	
New Jersey.....	1		47		26						73	
New Mexico.....	23		197		172		104		26		499	
New York.....	15		574		376		265		13		1,228	
North Dakota.....	37		230		209		118				557	
Ohio.....	18		253		468		129				550	
Oklahoma.....	7	3	96	31	45	23	20	14			161	68
Oregon.....	2		12		12		2				26	
Pennsylvania.....	113		2,333		1,786		900				5,019	
South Dakota.....	32		213		178		101				492	
Tennessee.....	95	9	1,308	125	994	99	14	17			2,316	241
Vermont.....	10		100		83				1		184	
Washington.....	2		25		14		6				45	
West Virginia.....	4		45		37		14				96	
Wisconsin.....	5		66		58						124	
Wyoming.....	7		65		36						101	

TABLE 16.—Pupils enrolled in regular day high schools of 3 years or less, by years (7 elementary grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Special of high-school grade—Separate Negro	Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro		White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Continental United States.</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>5,326</b>	<b>2,976</b>	<b>2,775</b>	<b>2,012</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>1,046</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9,525</b>	<b>6,036</b>
Georgia .....	96	54	1,664	665	1,255	475	5	189	2	2,924	1,331
Louisiana .....	3	5	52	64	42	57	6	6		94	127
Maryland .....	3	2	110	74		42				110	116
North Carolina .....	14	29	419	614	221	384	46	219		686	1,217
South Carolina .....	3	20	26	400	19	301	18	220		63	921
Texas .....	172	87	2,420	997	1,780	656	244	392		4,444	2,045
Virginia .....	45	11	635	162	458	97	111	20		1,204	279
<i>Outlying part of United States</i>											
Philippine Islands .....	2		171		93		1			265	

TABLE 17.—Consolidated enrollments of all reorganized day high schools, by years, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade <sup>1</sup>		Eighth grade <sup>1</sup>		First year		Second year		Third year		Fourth year		Postgrad-uate		Special of high-school grade		Total:		
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	
Continental United States	9, 199	425	896, 984	27, 128	749, 949	26, 979	859, 671	24, 656	682, 165	18, 166	577, 923	12, 965	492, 638	19, 478	17, 637	175	12, 244	297	4, 972	639	126, 269
Alabama	395	75	19, 851	3, 095	17, 931	2, 434	16, 020	2, 193	15, 339	1, 785	12, 552	1, 148	10, 607	812	53	7	7	7	92, 420	11, 474	8, 821
Arizona	22	1	1, 819	1, 658	1, 658	1, 528	1, 447	1, 491	1, 491	1, 284	1, 147	1, 147	1, 139	1, 139	36	3	3	3	8, 821	8, 821	8, 821
Arkansas	365	52	14, 857	2, 260	13, 408	1, 831	13, 646	1, 700	11, 903	1, 284	10, 057	932	8, 676	734	136	22	116	13	72, 897	8, 776	8, 776
California	248	128	50, 813	60, 469	52, 626	10, 447	52, 626	47, 466	47, 466	41, 186	41, 186	8, 490	34, 396	7, 441	1, 150	183	25	25	279, 828	57, 355	57, 355
Colorado	128	72	10, 219	8, 592	10, 154	11, 298	10, 447	10, 327	10, 327	8, 490	8, 490	8, 490	7, 441	7, 441	1, 150	183	25	25	279, 828	57, 355	57, 355
Connecticut	72	32	8, 592	2, 740	8, 828	2, 423	8, 828	7, 284	7, 284	5, 938	5, 938	5, 938	4, 715	4, 715	146	172	172	172	46, 945	46, 945	46, 945
Delaware	32	6	2, 740	2, 411	2, 423	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	2, 353	10	10	10	10	12, 851	1, 458	1, 458
District of Columbia	16	6	4, 319	2, 611	4, 614	2, 381	4, 347	4, 699	3, 317	2, 914	2, 914	2, 914	2, 618	2, 618	10	10	10	10	22, 139	6, 744	6, 744
Florida	276	61	16, 997	3, 277	15, 908	2, 029	15, 716	2, 803	13, 622	2, 099	11, 378	1, 641	9, 538	1, 241	196	3	70	2	83, 325	13, 691	13, 691
Georgia	45	13	4, 473	2, 032	6, 583	1, 841	6, 617	1, 405	6, 302	1, 172	4, 165	979	3, 355	3, 355	13	3	36	2	31, 544	8, 217	8, 217
Idaho	28	28	2, 413	3, 077	2, 423	3, 077	3, 077	3, 015	3, 015	3, 015	2, 715	2, 715	2, 238	2, 238	56	1	1	1	16, 263	16, 263	16, 263
Illinois	101	5	8, 799	373	9, 885	368	13, 846	343	11, 849	363	9, 951	194	8, 434	166	368	7	60	2	63, 494	1, 846	1, 846
Indiana	573	3	26, 073	291	25, 097	250	29, 422	1, 056	25, 178	612	22, 089	405	19, 438	231	347	67	193	2	147, 806	2, 912	2, 912
Iowa	408	2	17, 334	359	18, 525	346	22, 753	21, 545	21, 545	19, 557	19, 557	19, 557	17, 562	17, 562	340	340	10	10	118, 550	118, 550	118, 550
Kansas	209	2	13, 458	359	13, 395	346	16, 501	341	15, 662	336	12, 876	289	11, 444	194	389	53	53	53	83, 768	1, 865	1, 865
Kentucky	306	35	16, 645	1, 606	15, 868	1, 450	17, 944	1, 388	15, 107	1, 089	11, 866	779	9, 764	587	83	75	75	1	87, 380	6, 911	6, 911
Louisiana	46	9	2, 559	1, 575	1, 575	1, 555	1, 377	1, 307	1, 307	1, 114	803	86	641	63	16	16	16	16	6, 719	5, 549	5, 549
Maine	57	4	9, 111	1, 060	9, 289	1, 390	8, 265	1, 138	3, 795	790	3, 039	606	2, 465	482	130	1	1	1	17, 560	17, 560	17, 560
Maryland	49	4	9, 111	1, 060	9, 289	1, 390	8, 265	1, 138	3, 795	790	3, 039	606	2, 465	482	130	1	1	1	35, 783	6, 067	6, 067
Massachusetts	294	36	36, 685	37, 493	37, 493	38, 956	38, 956	30, 086	30, 086	28, 249	28, 249	28, 249	22, 567	22, 567	1, 438	1, 438	1, 097	1, 097	194, 571	194, 571	194, 571

<sup>1</sup> Includes sixth grade in 11-year system.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes seventh grade in 11-year system.  
<sup>3</sup> The totals include high-school pupils in the sixth grade in 7-year schools in 12-year system.



TABLE 17.—Consolidated enrollments of all reorganized day high schools, by years, 1937-38—Continued

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		First year		Second year		Third year		Fourth year		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Michigan	541		39,190		44,760		57,435		49,405		43,378		35,602		1,615		1,776		273,070	
Minnesota	414		19,712		21,602		32,051		27,964		24,616		20,746		740		508		147,939	
Mississippi	225	23	7,437	948	7,303	807	7,982	903	6,737	698	5,938	503	4,920	388	11		34	7	40,362	4,254
Missouri	193	8	10,919	223	12,434	175	17,648	250	15,012	487	13,633	363	10,888	256	148		47		80,429	1,784
Montana	73		2,313		2,179		2,956		2,777		2,496		2,190		102		19		15,114	
Nebraska	130		5,757		5,760		7,678		6,916		6,440		5,696		203		28		38,666	
Nevada	8		477		469		469		492		430		336				2		2,694	
New Hampshire	63		3,069		2,880		3,603		3,086		2,789		2,371		192		45		18,086	
New Jersey	117	1	14,618	257	16,064	196	20,181	115	15,129		12,532		11,111		297		157		90,089	668
New Mexico	37		2,161		2,071		2,435		2,136		1,777		1,909		57		31		12,166	
New York	541		80,597		84,115		96,319		47,566		38,121		32,716		4,018		2,456		396,022	
North Carolina	31	8	2,299	543	2,574	654	3,265	608	3,376	376	4,054	229	3,297	198	44		61		25,932	2,610
North Dakota	71		2,844		2,733		3,658		3,213		2,948		2,629		51		7		17,993	
Ohio	842	6	58,491	973	60,559	969	67,017	808	58,497	285	48,622	208	41,879	168	1,075		696	6	336,742	3,417
Oklahoma	180	17	15,772	811	15,673	810	17,529	802	15,336	732	13,349	483	11,548	479	264	2	8		89,619	4,119
Oregon	66		3,975		4,286		5,842		5,118		4,675		4,064		272		113		28,345	
Pennsylvania	622	2	69,650	268	75,696	196	92,672	168	63,727	101	52,574		43,935		1,329		1,285		400,890	733
Rhode Island	39		7,977		8,010		7,623		6,686		4,846		3,971		195		206		39,514	
South Carolina	77	9	4,461		4,362	872	4,910	800	4,280	694	3,617	472	3,203	420	93	17	81		20,622	3,175
South Dakota	44		1,648		1,847		2,730		2,510		2,286		2,078		65		19		13,181	
Tennessee	58	14	7,682	1,295	7,447	1,361	6,168	1,189	5,370	942	4,267	559	3,393	652	97		313	3	34,424	6,001
Texas	231	26	19,636	2,218	27,295	2,797	29,273	2,888	27,099	2,510	22,355	1,805	19,304	1,540	424	34	4		146,071	13,783
Utah	128		6,676		8,657		10,072		8,508		8,196		7,072		69		54		49,356	
Vermont	51		1,716		1,696		2,218		1,878		1,667		1,546		124		21		10,896	
Virginia	56	17	3,306	288	6,743	503	6,391	611	6,788	440	5,498	263	6,053	217	63	1	104	17	35,026	2,340

Washington.....	102	9,392	10,513	11,676	9,788	8,397	7,110	427	151	57,454
West Virginia.....	248	18,346	16,977	17,963	14,034	11,204	9,302	205	283	88,296
Wisconsin.....	118	11,317	12,147	17,974	16,319	14,315	12,410	224	165	83,861
Wyoming.....	53	1,872	1,946	2,018	1,772	1,724	1,474	74	42	10,940
<i>Oceania parts of the United States</i>										
Alaska.....	3	105	97	112	107	64	65		2	562
Canal Zone.....	3	83	81	263	239	220	233			1,119
Guam.....	1	89	87	54	13	8				251
Hawaii.....	19	4,448	4,210	4,468	3,629	3,112	2,349	47	60	23,323
Virgin Islands.....	2	102	72	56	27	17	10			284

TABLE 18.—Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Total <sup>1</sup>	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Continental U. S.	38	3	11,676	346	12,591	365	24,343	711
Alabama.....	1	.....	290	.....	265	.....	555	.....
Georgia.....	3	.....	755	.....	976	.....	1,731	.....
Louisiana.....	2	.....	489	.....	419	.....	908	.....
Maryland.....	2	.....	257	.....	156	.....	413	.....
Missouri.....	2	.....	946	.....	1,774	.....	2,720	.....
North Carolina.....	4	.....	1,253	.....	1,350	.....	2,649	.....
South Carolina.....	7	.....	1,458	.....	1,581	.....	3,039	.....
Texas.....	14	3	5,043	346	5,743	365	10,786	711
Virginia.....	3	.....	1,185	.....	1,327	.....	2,542	.....

<sup>1</sup> Includes specials in the following States: North Carolina, 46; Virginia, 30.

TABLE 19.—Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools, followed by 4-year senior high schools,<sup>1</sup> by years (11 grades), 1937-38

Grade:	Number of pupils enrolled
Sixth.....	484
Seventh.....	456
Total.....	940

<sup>1</sup> Texas reported 3 schools of this type. They are schools for white pupils only.

TABLE 20.—Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting <sup>1</sup>	Eighth grade	Ninth grade	Total <sup>2</sup>
1	2	3	4	5
Continental United States.....	37	8,873	11,179	20,053
Connecticut.....	1	125	790	915
Georgia.....	1	417	300	717
Illinois.....	1	646	775	1,421
Indiana.....	1	348	412	760
Iowa.....	4	1,134	851	1,975
Massachusetts.....	2	401	808	1,209
Michigan.....	2	1,009	1,363	2,372
New Jersey.....	3	1,072	1,238	2,310
New York.....	1	308	499	807
Oklahoma.....	2	596	619	1,215
Oregon.....	1	118	148	266
Pennsylvania.....	3	1,294	1,927	3,221
South Dakota.....	1	214	212	426
Utah.....	1	519	530	1,049
Washington.....	3	792	967	1,759

<sup>1</sup> These are schools for white or white and Negro pupils.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 31 specials in Michigan.

TABLE 21.—Pupils enrolled in 2-year junior high schools followed by 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Continental United States</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>28,683</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>26,878</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>55,545</b>	<b>685</b>
Alabama	3		229		234		463	
California	1		170		231		401	
Colorado	9		2,005		2,031		4,036	
Connecticut	7		461		383		844	
Florida	1	1	10	13	10	7	20	20
Georgia	1		254		212		466	
Idaho	3		283		305		588	
Illinois	22		3,187		3,204		6,393	
Indiana	20	1	4,265	221	3,740	205	8,005	426
Iowa	18		1,607		1,508		3,115	
Kansas	18		1,857		1,359		2,716	
Kentucky	6		992		882		1,874	
Maine	3		537		473		1,010	
Massachusetts	26		2,957		2,729		5,706	
Michigan	15		2,182		2,006		4,188	
Mississippi		1		120		119		239
Missouri	2		212		168		380	
Montana	6		746		639		1,385	
Nebraska	4		728		662		1,390	
New Hampshire	9		420		413		833	
New Jersey	2		282		212		494	
North Dakota	1		192		185		377	
Ohio	4		596		586		1,184	
Oklahoma	8		1,345		1,224		2,569	
Oregon	6		553		529		1,082	
Pennsylvania	2		809		493		1,302	
Utah	6		549		510		1,059	
Vermont	1		172		202		389	
Virginia	1		756		841		1,597	
Washington	1		153		159		312	
Wisconsin	1		180		173		353	
Wyoming	6		542		523		1,065	
<b>Outlying part of the United States</b>								
Canal Zone	1		83		81		164	

<sup>1</sup> Includes specials in the following States: Illinois, 2; Massachusetts, 19; Vermont, 15.

TABLE 22.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 2-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting <sup>1</sup>	Seventh grade	Eighth grade	Ninth grade	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Continental United States</b> .....	<b>37</b>	<b>4,225</b>	<b>6,673</b>	<b>4,969</b>	<b>15,865</b>
Georgia.....	2	47	56	36	139
Louisiana.....	14	352	274	232	858
Maryland.....	1	102	70	54	226
Missouri.....	2	586	1,069	745	2,400
North Carolina.....	1	192	258	206	656
South Carolina.....	4	473	473	246	1,192
Texas.....	2	289	663	236	1,188
Utah.....	7	1,359	2,609	2,444	6,430
Virginia.....	4	825	1,201	770	2,796

<sup>1</sup> These are schools for white or white and Negro pupils.

TABLE 23.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Sixth grade		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Total <sup>1</sup>	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
<b>Continental United States</b> .....	<b>66</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>15,529</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>16,056</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>17,072</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>48,796</b>	<b>1,093</b>
Georgia.....	1		65		78		98		241	
Texas.....	62	3	14,823	358	14,859	497	15,771	328	45,622	1,093
Virginia.....	3		641		1,091		1,203		2,935	

<sup>1</sup> Includes 139 special in Texas.

TABLE 24.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 2-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting <sup>1</sup>	Eighth grade	Ninth grade	Tenth grade	Total <sup>2</sup>
1	2	3	4	5	6
<b>Continental United States</b> .....	<b>7</b>	<b>2,686</b>	<b>2,788</b>	<b>2,658</b>	<b>7,538</b>
Illinois.....	1	152	174	172	498
Minnesota.....	2	350	666	579	1,595
Missouri.....	1	185	204	162	557
Pennsylvania.....	3	1,099	1,744	1,145	4,888

<sup>1</sup> These are schools for white or white and Negro pupils.

<sup>2</sup> Includes 6 specials in Missouri.



TABLE 25.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting <sup>1</sup>	Sixth grade	Seventh grade	Eighth grade	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
Continental United States.....	11	938	969	851	2,758
Illinois.....	3	253	232	247	732
Iowa.....	5	259	312	262	833
Texas.....	2	372	370	294	1,036
Utah.....	1	54	55	48	157

<sup>1</sup> These are schools for white or white and Negro pupils.

TABLE 26.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Total <sup>1</sup>	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Continental United States.....	1,645	60	366,750	2,439	376,691	8,447	393,633	6,696	1,136,858	23,944
Alabama.....	67	11	3,489	386	3,072	273	2,442	224	9,003	833
Arizona.....	5	.....	944	.....	921	.....	791	.....	2,656	.....
Arkansas.....	21	3	3,018	33	2,906	37	2,690	27	8,614	97
California.....	117	.....	39,976	.....	38,840	.....	39,385	.....	118,401	.....
Colorado.....	18	.....	4,792	.....	4,805	.....	4,538	.....	14,135	.....
Connecticut.....	31	.....	6,937	.....	6,944	.....	8,441	.....	22,390	.....
Delaware.....	7	3	1,283	78	1,289	59	1,624	82	4,196	230
District of Columbia.....	11	6	4,055	2,611	4,318	2,381	4,033	1,699	12,406	6,744
Florida.....	61	7	7,165	483	6,855	364	6,316	281	20,336	1,128
Georgia.....	9	1	3,913	556	3,943	450	3,784	334	11,640	1,340
Idaho.....	6	.....	1,505	.....	1,551	.....	1,894	.....	4,950	.....
Illinois.....	23	1	4,886	71	5,185	68	6,257	32	16,328	171
Indiana.....	37	1	5,017	70	4,696	45	4,696	43	14,489	158
Iowa.....	31	.....	6,399	.....	6,391	.....	6,979	.....	19,769	.....
Kansas.....	33	1	6,940	359	6,893	346	7,405	341	21,238	1,046
Kentucky.....	27	2	4,576	802	4,382	712	4,795	538	13,782	2,052
Maine.....	7	.....	812	.....	769	.....	1,016	.....	2,597	.....
Maryland.....	23	2	6,064	1,166	5,706	861	4,469	289	16,239	2,315
Massachusetts.....	135	.....	28,609	.....	28,763	.....	28,941	.....	86,761	.....
Michigan.....	81	.....	20,338	.....	23,273	.....	28,054	.....	72,762	.....
Minnesota.....	41	.....	8,178	.....	9,177	.....	11,110	.....	28,726	.....
Mississippi.....	5	.....	979	.....	1,056	.....	928	.....	2,963	.....
Missouri.....	25	1	4,043	13	4,139	14	4,769	24	12,954	51
Montana.....	1	.....	159	.....	141	.....	142	.....	442	.....
Nebraska.....	12	.....	2,167	.....	2,227	.....	2,433	.....	6,827	.....
Nevada.....	3	.....	331	.....	339	.....	313	.....	983	.....
New Hampshire.....	6	.....	1,040	.....	922	.....	1,235	.....	3,197	.....
New Jersey.....	62	1	11,554	267	11,628	196	14,186	115	37,456	568
New Mexico.....	9	.....	1,539	.....	1,479	.....	1,805	.....	4,823	.....
New York.....	141	.....	59,273	.....	58,474	.....	60,612	.....	180,435	.....

<sup>1</sup> Includes specials in the following States: California, 200; Connecticut, 68; Delaware, 1 (Negro); District of Columbia, 53 (Negro); Indiana, 96; Kentucky, 29; Massachusetts, 458; Michigan, 1,097; Minnesota, 261; Missouri, 3; New Jersey, 88; New York, 2,076; Ohio, 234; Oklahoma, 1; Oregon, 17; Pennsylvania, 651; Rhode Island, 206; Texas, 32; Washington, 149; Wisconsin, 121.

TABLE 26.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year junior high schools, followed by 3-year senior high schools by years (12 grades), 1937-38—Continued

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
North Carolina.....	5		1,346		1,350		1,173		3,869	
North Dakota.....	7		1,148		1,118		1,275		3,541	
Ohio.....	119	3	26,722	582	27,234	654	27,987	468	82,177	1,704
Oklahoma.....	31		7,483	252	7,241	293	7,655	292	22,380	837
Oregon.....	23		2,888		2,830		3,958		9,693	
Pennsylvania.....	140	1	34,965	38	38,160	33	43,520	39	117,296	110
Rhode Island.....	21		7,275		6,974		6,618		21,072	
South Dakota.....	4		584		545		735		1,864	
Tennessee.....	26	8	5,663	1,201	5,501	1,237	4,195	875	15,359	3,313
Texas.....	1		661		731		600		2,024	
Utah.....	38		2,951		2,958		2,769		8,678	
Virginia.....	3	1	848	16	716	11	691	15	2,255	42
Washington.....	44		7,834		8,006		8,694		24,683	
West Virginia.....	82	6	8,839	466	8,334	418	7,152	288	24,325	1,167
Wisconsin.....	43		7,122		7,448		10,071		24,762	
Wyoming.....	3		449		471		462		1,382	
<i>Outlying part of the United States</i>										
Hawaii.....	6		3,038		2,850		2,854		8,742	

TABLE 27.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year junior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting <sup>1</sup>	Sixth grade	Seventh grade	Eighth grade	Ninth grade	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Continental United States.....	3	233	253	234	179	918
Texas.....	1	235	238	227	168	868
Virginia.....	1	18	14	7	11	50

<sup>1</sup> These are schools for white pupils only.

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

TABLE 28.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year junior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Total <sup>1</sup>	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Continental U. S.	725	29	16,198	1,331	16,501	981	18,000	861	12,548	612	62,641	2,842
Arkansas	11	17	134	414	109	322	107	270	77	175	427	1,186
California	14		3,482		3,459		3,480		3,036		13,524	
Connecticut	2		50		69		44		44		207	
Florida	33	6	606	100	542	56	481	60	384	56	2,014	273
Indiana	4		141		198		122		49		510	
Iowa	1											
Kansas	2		3		5		6		9		23	
Kentucky	17	1	224	71	190		288		247		958	
Maryland	1	1	278	495	224	61	220	49	190	41	912	222
Massachusetts	1		12		12		13		7	174	44	1,258
Michigan	28		1,728		1,799		2,271		865		6,733	
Minnesota	4		318		755		1,129		588		2,790	
Mississippi	2	1	76	24	90	6	66	12	66	10	296	83
Missouri	2	1	42	17	37	12	31	33	29	11	139	73
Montana	1		19		10		13		5		53	
New Hampshire	1		9		6		4		9		28	
New Jersey	2		207		222		247		174		850	
New York	8		950		894		953		530		3,327	
Ohio	2	1	266	30	423	26	844	54	437	44	1,960	154
Pennsylvania	60	1	5,695	230	5,636	163	5,989	129	4,231	101	21,626	628
Rhode Island	2		64		56		61		54		286	
Tennessee	1		283		298		133		152		858	
Utah	19		1,161		1,165		1,234		1,103		4,663	
Vermont	1		27		15		10		4		56	
Washington	1		71		69		82		68		290	
West Virginia	9		362		303		262		190		1,117	
<i>Outlying part of the United States</i>												
Virgin Islands	1		52		34		11		10		107	

<sup>1</sup> Includes specials in the following States: Arkansas, 5 (Negro); California, 67; Florida, 1 white and 1 Negro; Michigan, 70; Mississippi, 1 (Negro); Pennsylvania, 76; Rhode Island, 1.

TABLE 29.—Pupils enrolled in junior-senior high schools, 2-4 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
<b>Continental United States</b>	1,389	27	54,233	964	51,987	936	66,711	944	58,923	904	52,976	597	48,325	433	1,700	2	309	1	330,264	4,791
Alabama	2		322		257		212		211		234		184		4				1,424	
Arizona	14		794		671		678		638		540		474		36				3,834	
Arkansas	31	4	1,236	235	1,070	187	1,248	177	1,010	165	857	108	784	98	19				6,224	980
California	9		512		553		500		539		458		419		34				3,018	
Colorado	47		1,480		1,413		1,708		1,553		1,380		1,185		28				8,750	
Connecticut	4		453		515		508		462		364		346		8				2,746	
Delaware	7		483		365		398		322		307		216		18				2,100	
Florida	10	4	556	111	449	203	500	200	455	177	475	135	404	76	16				2,915	982
Georgia	5	1	154	85	151	65	221	56	172	43	173	36	138	29	7				1,010	314
Idaho	5		154		151		221		172		173		138		7				1,010	
Illinois	7	1	280	42	253	36	436	27	346	20	337	20	316	17	2				1,979	171
Indiana	195		6,978		6,512		8,901		7,188		6,560		5,709		75				41,115	
Iowa	151		4,128		3,999		4,537		4,981		4,768		4,407		77				27,899	
Kansas	38		1,043		1,029		1,440		1,327		1,173		1,111		21				7,147	
Kentucky	86	6	2,808	164	2,574	134	2,945	168	2,435	135	2,135	78	1,838	66	2				14,836	735
Maine	10		339		322		355		339		285		222		17				1,879	
Maryland	2		146		118		113		94		94		65						630	
Massachusetts	20		1,314		1,410		1,551		1,316		1,040		1,040		38				7,821	
Michigan	153		5,127		5,076		6,838		6,059		5,550		4,800		181				33,717	
Minnesota	5		209		307		485		422		402		328		18				2,286	

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Mississippi	59	4	1,779	248	1,603	172	1,066	187	1,400	135	1,269	111	1,010	75	6	1	8,726	849
Missouri	36	1	1,958	11	1,780	18	2,409	12	1,913	14	1,817	14	1,512	5	16	1	11,362	74
Montana	45		958		963		1,286		1,156		1,045		984		48		6,327	
Nebraska	26		926		955		1,288		1,240		1,256		1,080		33		6,828	
Nevada	1		14		13		12		9		15		11		21		70	
New Hampshire	30		1,015		963		1,116		942		873		742		34		5,681	
New Jersey	2		202		168		278		251		221		918				1,338	
New Mexico	8		301		308		281		240		223		154		11		1,526	
New York	96		4,851		4,880		7,008		5,823		4,789		4,197		643		32,207	
North Dakota	12		288		298		399		390		339		318		4		2,046	
Ohio	99	1	4,850	34	4,770	31	5,911	28	5,219	28	4,419	28	3,974	25	82	17	29,242	174
Oklahoma	39	4	2,099	56	1,925	45	2,150	45	1,855	66	1,632	46	1,331	32	24	2	11,016	292
Oregon	2		77		87		149		149		103		97		2		11,016	
Pennsylvania	33		2,057		2,016		2,855		2,505		2,294		1,937		2		11,016	
Rhode Island	1		222		229		221		165		137		91		3		13,713	
South Dakota	6		274		287		394		337		289		283		23		1,008	
Tennessee	14		608	48	575	45	696	44	560	22	474	21	352	10			1,843	
Utah	10	1	345		338		383		313		283		235		2		3,265	100
Vermont	31		886		823		1,161		1,016		862		814		56		1,899	
Washington	1		170		170		308		171		164		124		1		5,623	
West Virginia	10		571		561		698		620		487		417		3		1,108	
Wisconsin	19		1,100		1,129		1,939		1,711		1,708		1,459		3		3,334	
Wyoming	13		161		165		169		160		145		120		14		9,169	
Outlying part of the United States																		
Alaska	3		106		97		112		107		64		65		2			552

TABLE 30.—Pupils enrolled in junior-senior high schools, 3-3 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
<b>Continental United States</b>	1,604	123	116,773	7,097	166,864	4,326	129,674	2,717	123,773	4,093	197,961	2,796	91,909	2,874	2,895	29	1,439	176	676,261	21,635
Alabama	276	55	14,518	2,491	12,312	1,965	11,245	1,669	11,773	1,506	9,460	963	8,177	645	42	5	6	67,533	9,254	
Arizona	1	1	62	51	55	45	45	45	55	55	37	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Arkansas	91	10	4,355	941	3,869	739	3,951	711	3,481	571	3,104	513	2,583	391	63	22	38	6	21,434	3,884
California	20	20	4,326	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300	4,300
Colorado	12	12	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021	1,021
Connecticut	5	5	419	364	364	364	442	442	411	411	316	322	322	322	2	2	4	159	2,276	1,046
Delaware	10	10	561	163	515	157	551	158	439	192	412	118	340	109	6	6	4	159	2,848	1,046
Florida	104	33	6,246	2,023	4,683	1,237	5,919	1,428	5,434	1,088	4,601	866	3,727	713	108	108	51	61	31,769	7,663
Georgia	2	2	94	1,171	1,012	1,012	760	760	97	97	95	764	71	568	71	71	71	71	560	6,229
Idaho	2	2	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
Illinois	2	2	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
Indiana	24	24	1,922	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,877	2,877	2,406	2,406	3,105	139	2,702	107	78	2	74	2	16,330	1,209
Iowa	60	60	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
Kansas	30	30	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566
Kentucky	45	45	1,906	264	1,820	196	2,246	211	1,937	163	1,667	140	1,388	104	8	8	4	4	11,905	1,077
Maine	6	6	332	265	265	265	416	416	453	453	362	288	288	288	7	7	7	2,153	838	
Maryland	10	10	2,072	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,725	1,725	1,246	1,246	860	627	627	627	7	7	7	8,434	478	
Massachusetts	27	27	2,509	2,620	2,620	2,620	2,714	2,714	2,846	2,846	2,846	2,846	2,846	2,846	104	104	9	16,532	7,663	
Michigan	72	72	5,245	5,305	5,305	5,305	6,039	6,183	6,183	6,183	6,183	6,183	6,183	6,183	107	107	85	34,602	7,663	
Minnesota	132	132	6,335	6,517	6,517	6,517	11,043	9,897	9,897	9,897	9,157	172	7,706	263	263	263	172	61,110	7,663	
Mississippi	23	23	1,433	164	1,316	139	1,435	195	1,206	135	1,110	110	973	95	32	32	15	7,988	838	
Missouri	39	39	2,491	99	2,401	80	3,503	116	2,673	66	2,838	68	2,130	49	32	32	19	16,087	478	
Montana	9	9	219	225	225	225	303	303	1,165	1,165	1,036	975	247	30	30	9	1,528	1,528		
Nebraska	27	27	757	753	753	753	1,173	1,173	1,165	1,165	1,036	975	247	30	30	9	1,528	1,528		
Nevada	2	2	121	100	100	100	112	112	115	115	79	89	89	89	89	89	4	5,898	616	

New Hampshire.....	1	176	277	226	224	174	19	24	1,272
New Jersey.....	10	1,367	1,657	1,646	1,436	1,324	69	8,898	
New Mexico.....	4	68	82	62	41	41	5	304	
New York.....	143	9,201	11,038	10,683	8,760	7,776	948	58,299	
North Carolina.....	3	572	485	368	288	230	1	2,618	
North Dakota.....	16	421	727	598	618	522	5	3,344	
Ohio.....	71	9,211	7,911	8,042	6,342	5,072	132	39,582	
Oklahoma.....	31	2,714	3,057	2,637	2,355	2,070	25	15,806	
Oregon.....	3	91	90	48	53	40	1	419	
Pennsylvania.....	198	17,468	23,744	22,735	20,191	17,227	435	120,263	
Rhode Island.....	5	727	700	545	393	394	11	3,161	
South Dakota.....	11	468	798	668	597	551	11	3,621	
Tennessee.....	6	16	800	756	599	441	6	4,436	
Texas.....	1	31	25	37	36	26	5	190	
Utah.....	12	957	963	853	1,062	966	5	5,663	
Vermont.....	3	358	492	376	370	322	47	2,345	
Virginia.....	2	509	514	655	502	462	2	3,153	
Washington.....	16	1,200	1,423	1,319	1,245	1,091	45	7,487	
West Virginia.....	25	52	2,097	2,072	1,688	1,352	54	11,325	
Wisconsin.....	22	2,341	4,035	3,757	3,436	3,079	61	18,879	
Wyoming.....	4	166	173	111	128	118	10	839	
Outlying parts of the United States									
Guam.....	1	87	54	13	8	622	15	251	
Hawaii.....	10	1,360	1,614	1,207	956			7,184	

TABLE 31.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 7-year high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Sixth grade		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Post graduate		Total 1	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Continental United States	37	1	1,577	11	1,662	12	1,499	11	1,962	14	1,609	13	1,466	14	1,261	17	38	11,088	48	
Colorado	1		59		69		77		59		55		54		33		1	407		
Idaho	1		325		314		283		319		274		240		209		5	2,004		
Illinois	1		47		24		38		65		35		37		40		5	3,302		
Iowa 2	23		665		746		700		945		850		765		729		13	5,413		
Kentucky 3	1	1	38	11	31	12	32	11	18	14								5,119	48	
Montana	2		83		83		63		104		76		83		72		7	573		
Nebraska 4	2		88		92		66		121		95		92		63		2	619		
New York 5	3		114		104		116		144		55		51		37		8	630		
Oklahoma	2		140		130		114		177		140		128		94		2	923		
Wyoming	1		18		19		10		10		19		16		4		2	98		

1 Includes specials in the following States: Illinois, 1; Montana, 2.

2 Includes one 4-year junior followed by 3-year senior.

3 Includes one white and one Negro 4-year junior followed by 3-year senior.



TABLE 32.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 6-year high schools, 2-4 and 3-3 plan, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Sixth grade		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Post-graduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Continental United States	29	14	2,942	2,142	2,791	2,945	2,744	2,228	2,543	1,764	2,135	1,394	1,931	1,189	13	13	4	14,979	10,799	
Georgia	5	4	241	185	289	189	310	146	269	101	360	107	323	92						
North Carolina	1	1	175	335	150	228	145	291	127	139	98	124	116	82				1,792	820	
South Carolina	2		46		49		43		33		61		26					811	1,109	
Texas	21	8	2,480	1,500	2,263	1,611	2,246	1,775	2,114	1,505	1,628	1,151	1,356	1,008	13	8	4	12,128	8,052	
Virginia	1	1		32		27		21	19	19		13		7						119



TABLE 33.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 5-year high schools, 2-3 and 3-2 plan, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Post graduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepe- rate Negro
	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Continental United States	179	34	8,335	1,591	9,463	1,540	7,696	1,189	6,972	901	5,604	765	149	31	86	15	28,246	3,013
Alabama	1	1	62	34	48	27	36	28	25	15	18	19					189	123
Delaware		2		43		33		38		37		31						182
Georgia	9	4	297	93	426	90	350	64	388	49	273	38	13	3		2	1,847	339
Louisiana	29	5	734	155	684	172	565	114	494	85	411	63	16				2,904	580
Maryland	5		424		1,056		859		775		516		2				3,671	
North Carolina	8	1	1,221	100	1,182	73	961	70	944	70	788	29	2		9		5,107	342
South Carolina	59	9	2,412	872	2,813	800	2,260	594	2,010	472	1,732	420	75	17	53		11,355	3,175
Texas	48	3	2,508	104	2,623	69	2,227	65	1,884	54	1,544	39	19		19		10,824	331
Virginia	20	9	577	190	592	276	438	216	402	119	322	116	13	1	5	13	2,349	931

5

TABLE 34.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 5-year high schools, 2-3 and 3-2 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Continental United States	183	5	14,645	471	19,523	988	18,898	978	14,463	846	13,899	796	899		355		82,646	3,889
Alabama	4		475		453		478		453		313						2,202	
Arizona	2		27		17		18		17		16						95	
California	2		700		661		1,089		919		743		56				4,210	
Colorado	4		208		205		198		189		119		4				873	
Connecticut	2		145		207		158		135		108		2				765	
Florida	1		246		326		500		465		445						1,982	
Georgia	2		445		326		316		270		251				20		1,628	
Indiana	5		204		218		178		147		140						1,886	
Iowa	17		378		437		412		379		347		7				1,991	
Kentucky	7	1	410	142	436	120	397	103	297	108	308	73			13		1,861	540
Maine	6		339		454		396		375		277		6				1,847	
Maryland	4	1	471	194	655	596	482	616	308	606	277	492					1,847	
Massachusetts	22		1,470		2,320		1,907		1,643		1,162		35		44		2,201	2,494
Michigan	15	1	398	16	454	14	353	19	324	8	262	10	49		23		8,474	
Mississippi																	1,773	67
Missouri	4		310		471		399		301		269		10				1,780	
Nebraska	2		42		90		80		89		79				3		385	
New Jersey	3		445		564		811		612		507		11				2,850	
New Mexico	2		31		33		28		21		26		7				146	
New York	24		3,331		5,329		4,665		4,243		3,363		439		45		21,406	
North Carolina	3		580		506		432		318		293						2,129	
North Dakota	3		56		73		49		65		52						298	
Ohio	10		1,361		1,362		1,630		1,421		1,184		8				7,235	
Oklahoma	12		265		357		306		252		211		10		16		1,392	
Oregon	1		193		215		167		157		142		1		9		1,863	

TABLE 34.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 5-year high schools, 2-3 and 3-2 plan, by years (12 grades), 1937-38—Continued

State	Schools reporting		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
Pennsylvania	9		842		1,908		1,766		1,166		808		119		172		6,761	
South Dakota	2		95		94		81		79		75		6				430	
Tennessee	1	1	62	37	129	163	352	117	262	84	154	123	28				987	524
Texas		1		82		95		74		45		18						
Utah	2		137		164		197		134		124				2		768	314
Virginia	6		406		336		246		122		190				3		1,305	
Washington	3		117		133		149		137		128				1		665	
West Virginia	1		165		255		211		159		157				5		952	
Wisconsin	1		244		285		349		299		293						1,470	
Wyoming	1		27		16		8		5		10		2				68	

D

TABLE 35.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 6-year high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Sixth grade		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Postgraduate		Special or high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Continental United States.....	17	13	474	477	478	428	509	412	416	389	359	357	339	306	8			4	2,472	2,151
Georgia.....		1		35	32			19		30	33			26						176
Texas.....	16	6	437	270	425	247	442	234	353	214	312	135	293	112	6				2,268	1,212
Virginia.....	1	5	37	172	53	147	67	159	63	125	47	89	37	66				4	304	1,764

TABLE 36.—Pupils enrolled in undivided 6-year high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Seventh grade		Eighth grade		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Post-graduate		Specials-of high school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
Continental United States.....	2,454	95	97,906	4,299	94,325	3,769	116,575	4,249	191,418	3,468	88,384	3,483	74,877	3,648	2,336	14	770	17	574,361	29,399
Alabama.....	23	6	1,293	218	1,229	172	1,051	159	1,127	131	954	91	809	72	2	2	1	6,466	845	
Arizona.....	1	1	19	15	633	556	5,633	515	4,798	363	3,943	311	3,375	245	64	64	15	29,342	2,649	
Arkansas.....	201	16	6,214	637	2,826	998	2,742	2,524	2,781	2,178	2,743	575	1,752	70	36	36	216	14,155	4,698	
California.....	16	18	3,347	832	2,526	998	2,742	2,524	2,781	2,178	2,743	575	1,752	70	36	36	216	14,155	4,698	
Colorado.....	18	18	3,347	832	2,526	998	2,742	2,524	2,781	2,178	2,743	575	1,752	70	36	36	216	14,155	4,698	
Connecticut.....	6	6	1,293	218	1,229	172	1,051	159	1,127	131	954	91	809	72	2	2	1	6,466	845	
Delaware.....	7	7	1,293	218	1,229	172	1,051	159	1,127	131	954	91	809	72	2	2	1	6,466	845	
District of Columbia.....	1	1	1,293	218	1,229	172	1,051	159	1,127	131	954	91	809	72	2	2	1	6,466	845	
Florida.....	55	9	2,411	567	2,024	462	2,114	894	1,820	618	1,011	494	1,367	386	23	23	1	11,371	3,301	
Idaho.....	1	1	1,293	218	1,229	172	1,051	159	1,127	131	954	91	809	72	2	2	1	6,466	845	
Illinois.....	7	7	1,293	218	1,229	172	1,051	159	1,127	131	954	91	809	72	2	2	1	6,466	845	
Indiana.....	251	7	7,710	171	7,373	160	8,436	303	7,440	164	155	193	1,93	95	5	5	9	1,847	1,847	
Iowa.....	55	55	1,279	1,279	1,267	1,267	1,717	1,717	1,634	1,634	1,644	1,644	1,371	5,838	64	64	10	48,556	8,976	
Kansas.....	49	49	1,328	1,328	1,299	1,299	1,758	1,758	1,641	1,641	1,641	1,641	1,517	8,976	51	51	10	9,578	9,578	
Kentucky.....	195	15	5,904	303	5,535	195	6,646	288	5,859	229	4,607	170	3,631	149	29	29	10	32,431	1,335	
Maine.....	16	16	539	539	518	518	555	555	514	514	433	386	386	18	18	18	1	2,904	2,904	
Maryland.....	3	3	829	829	787	787	637	637	587	491	491	443	443	443	443	443	4	3,774	3,774	
Massachusetts.....	18	18	1,284	1,284	1,147	1,147	1,404	1,404	1,136	968	968	789	789	789	789	789	4	6,814	6,814	
Michigan.....	117	117	4,520	4,520	4,740	4,740	6,278	6,278	5,189	4,843	4,843	3,974	3,974	178	178	44	29,766	29,766		
Minnesota.....	204	204	4,572	4,572	4,496	4,496	7,618	7,618	6,619	5,847	5,847	4,991	4,991	113	113	41	34,297	34,297		
Mississippi.....	115	10	2,170	432	2,840	355	3,365	362	2,839	300	2,468	223	2,004	161	4	4	15	16,705	1,838	
Missouri.....	59	3	1,773	83	1,632	51	3,163	65	2,273	39	2,418	44	1,781	17	17	17	6	13,762	299	
Montana.....	5	5	129	133	1,055	17	1,520	1,520	1,401	1,401	1,377	1,377	1,180	63	63	63	2	7,683	7,683	
Nebraska.....	44	44	1,087	1,087	1,055	17	1,520	1,520	1,401	1,401	1,377	1,377	1,180	63	63	63	2	7,683	7,683	
Nevada.....	1	1	11	17	17	17	32	32	30	30	18	18	14	14	14	14	1	1,131	1,131	

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

New Hampshire	7	443	419	489	1,347	437	169	381	300	32	2	2,503
New Jersey	9	903	950	1,498	1,347	1,347	1,080	1,080	960	19	2	6,837
New Mexico	7	226	187	234	182	182	155	155	146	12	3	1,145
New York	115	6,206	6,961	9,813	8,212	8,212	6,978	6,978	5,875	728	107	44,910
North Carolina	1	94	208	167	244	155	99	99	33	87		1,060
North Dakota	27	753	655	891	1,001	1,001	853	853	762	11	7	4,933
Ohio	491	20,332	19,950	22,194	19,643	19,643	16,919	16,919	14,654	278	87	114,057
Oklahoma	24	1,799	1,604	2,055	1,675	1,675	1,547	1,547	1,194	39	6	9,883
Oregon	7	361	438	619	533	533	402	402	297	7	27	2,984
Pennsylvania	112	8,098	7,790	10,099	8,354	8,354	7,404	7,404	6,322	78	4	48,119
Rhode Island	1	25	24	23	16	16	23	23	14	4	3	125
South Dakota	16	262	288	497	425	425	422	422	418	4	3	2,319
Tennessee	3	148	156	215	199	199	156	156	117	3	3	994
Texas	2	116	98	105	68	68	90	90	58	4	4	539
Utah	11	683	666	753	718	718	638	638	564	4	4	4,016
Vermont	14	251	268	329	268	268	261	261	227	15	15	1,619
Virginia	5	587	530	451	420	420	407	407	385	21	21	2,801
West Virginia	107	6,430	5,701	7,191	6,424	6,424	4,951	4,951	4,115	91	12	35,043
Wisconsin	12	747	812	1,173	1,325	1,325	1,221	1,221	1,013	8	13	6,312
Wyoming	17	558	594	1,566	1,505	1,505	1,558	1,558	455	14	2	3,252
Outlying part of the United States												
Virgin Islands	1	50	38	45	17	17	17	17	10			177

1 Includes one 4-3 school.

TABLE 37.—Pupils enrolled in 2-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State	Number of schools reporting <sup>1</sup>	Eleventh grade	Twelfth grade	Special of high-school grade	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6
Continental United States.....	9	4,847	4,137	155	9,139
California.....	3	2,100	1,974	150	4,224
Kansas.....	1	257	187	5	449
Michigan.....	1	506	443	.....	949
Mississippi.....	1	41	49	.....	90
Pennsylvania.....	1	804	754	.....	1,558
Utah.....	2	1,139	730	.....	1,869

<sup>1</sup> These are schools for white and Negro pupils.



TABLE 38.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year senior high schools, by years (11 grades), 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
Continental United States.....	77	3	30,856	1,909	26,871	637	34,845	557	509	26	310	86,976	2,379	
Alabama.....	1		205		213		183					601		
Georgia.....	3		450		436		393				15	1,204		
Louisiana.....	1		510		309		230					1,249		
Missouri.....	3	1	2,499	357	2,093	267	1,473	185	7		3	6,375	800	
North Carolina.....	3		2,017		1,355		1,061		41			4,474		
South Carolina.....	5		1,741		1,556		1,445		18		28	4,788		
Texas.....	53	2	20,489	652	17,243	430	16,109	372	371	26	123	53,335	1,470	
Utah.....	3		2,372		2,372		2,439		49		20	4,889		
Virginia.....	5		3,024		2,994		3,512		23		12	9,565		

1 These are 2-year senior high schools.

TABLE 39.—Pupils enrolled in 3-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Continental United States.....	649	8	279, 337	2, 167	226, 545	1, 433	189, 879	1, 311	8, 182	2, 438	19	796, 386	4, 555	
Alabama.....	4	1, 300	680	940	625	660	1, 977	2, 920	1, 977	1, 977	1, 977	1, 977	1, 977	1, 977
Arizona.....	1	792	560	625	1, 918	874	39	6, 757	6, 757	6, 757	6, 757	6, 757	6, 757	6, 757
Arkansas.....	8	2, 549	25, 278	29, 995	25, 278	799	90, 696	90, 696	90, 696	90, 696	90, 696	90, 696	90, 696	90, 696
California.....	54	33, 750	3, 623	4, 012	3, 623	89	12, 821	12, 821	12, 821	12, 821	12, 821	12, 821	12, 821	12, 821
Colorado.....	10	5, 092	3, 434	4, 557	3, 434	135	13, 708	13, 708	13, 708	13, 708	13, 708	13, 708	13, 708	13, 708
Connecticut.....	11	5, 502	4, 477	4, 564	4, 564	14	1, 776	1, 776	1, 776	1, 776	1, 776	1, 776	1, 776	1, 776
Delaware.....	1	721	2, 484	2, 484	2, 484	10	8, 234	8, 234	8, 234	8, 234	8, 234	8, 234	8, 234	8, 234
District of Columbia.....	4	3, 059	3, 595	3, 595	3, 595	61	12, 918	12, 918	12, 918	12, 918	12, 918	12, 918	12, 918	12, 918
Florida.....	11	3, 029	2, 016	2, 016	2, 016	1	9, 326	9, 326	9, 326	9, 326	9, 326	9, 326	9, 326	9, 326
Georgia.....	8	4, 715	1, 488	2, 594	2, 594	29	4, 349	4, 349	4, 349	4, 349	4, 349	4, 349	4, 349	4, 349
Idaho.....	6	1, 631	5, 207	4, 173	4, 173	190	15, 832	15, 832	15, 832	15, 832	15, 832	15, 832	15, 832	15, 832
Illinois.....	10	6, 207	2, 131	2, 372	2, 372	50	7, 605	7, 605	7, 605	7, 605	7, 605	7, 605	7, 605	7, 605
Indiana.....	8	3, 046	6, 181	4, 230	4, 230	102	19, 174	19, 174	19, 174	19, 174	19, 174	19, 174	19, 174	19, 174
Iowa.....	21	7, 462	4, 388	4, 388	4, 388	205	16, 290	16, 290	16, 290	16, 290	16, 290	16, 290	16, 290	16, 290
Kansas.....	19	6, 759	2, 044	2, 044	2, 044	41	8, 610	8, 610	8, 610	8, 610	8, 610	8, 610	8, 610	8, 610
Kentucky.....	8	3, 800	2, 725	2, 725	2, 725	24	2, 065	2, 065	2, 065	2, 065	2, 065	2, 065	2, 065	2, 065
Ky.....	5	782	654	654	654	24	2, 396	2, 396	2, 396	2, 396	2, 396	2, 396	2, 396	2, 396
Maine.....	3	925	819	819	819	510	57, 796	57, 796	57, 796	57, 796	57, 796	57, 796	57, 796	57, 796
Maryland.....	48	21, 431	18, 632	18, 632	18, 632	1, 054	64, 331	64, 331	64, 331	64, 331	64, 331	64, 331	64, 331	64, 331
Massachusetts.....	36	24, 967	21, 368	21, 368	21, 368	947	27, 135	27, 135	27, 135	27, 135	27, 135	27, 135	27, 135	27, 135
Michigan.....	26	9, 859	7, 721	7, 721	7, 721	326	1, 925	1, 925	1, 925	1, 925	1, 925	1, 925	1, 925	1, 925
Minnesota.....	4	688	3, 276	3, 276	3, 276	63	11, 442	11, 442	11, 442	11, 442	11, 442	11, 442	11, 442	11, 442
Mississippi.....	4	4, 174	1, 129	1, 129	1, 129	46	5, 565	5, 565	5, 565	5, 565	5, 565	5, 565	5, 565	5, 565
Missouri.....	16	4, 175	1, 801	1, 801	1, 801	11	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008
Montana.....	1	2, 074	329	329	329	95	26, 836	26, 836	26, 836	26, 836	26, 836	26, 836	26, 836	26, 836
Nebraska.....	8	1, 081	10, 221	8, 754	8, 754	240	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132
Nevada.....	1	1, 604	1, 142	1, 142	1, 142	22	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499
New Hampshire.....	4	17, 200	11, 104	11, 104	11, 104	1, 205	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902
New Jersey.....	7	329	329	329	329	11	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008	3, 008
New Mexico.....	22	1, 081	8, 754	8, 754	8, 754	240	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132	4, 132
New York.....	7	1, 604	1, 142	1, 142	1, 142	22	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499	42, 499
.....	30	17, 200	11, 104	11, 104	11, 104	1, 205	902	902	902	902	902	902	902	902

North Carolina	2	1,061	952	776	26	6	2,815
North Dakota	4	1,012	930	821	560	120	2,779
Ohio	41	22,634	18,906	16,480	170	5	58,700
Oklahoma	23	7,443	6,252	5,652	183	55	19,552
Oregon	18	3,642	3,451	3,026	236	10	10,410
Pennsylvania	89	22,311	20,147	16,481	653	7	59,599
Rhode Island	9	5,906	4,283	3,472	181	10	13,832
South Dakota	4	999	899	749	21	1	2,673
Tennessee	7	3,349	2,786	2,326	477	1	8,524
Texas	1	630	588	435	60	1	1,653
Utah	11	2,073	1,779	1,462	1	1	5,315
Virginia	1	1,161	1,014	1,145	4	50	3,374
Washington	32	8,031	6,810	5,722	377	1	20,941
West Virginia	13	3,981	3,507	2,881	196	108	10,534
Wisconsin	18	7,698	7,151	6,125	89	6	21,069
Wyoming	2	401	385	322	10	1	1,119
<i>Outlying part of the United States</i>							
Hawaii	3	2,422	2,156	1,727	32	60	6,397

TABLE 40.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year senior high schools,<sup>1</sup> by years (11 grades), 1937-38

Grade:	Number of pupils enrolled
Eighth.....	545
Ninth.....	416
Tenth.....	284
Eleventh.....	249
Postgraduate.....	6 ✓
Total.....	1,500

<sup>1</sup> Texas reported three schools of this type. They are schools for white pupils only.

TABLE 41.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro	White or white and Negro	Sepa- rate Negro
<b>Continental United States</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>26,797</b>	<b>1,299</b>	<b>37,266</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>52,776</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>26,737</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>126,763</b>	<b>3,223</b>	
Alabama	3	2	274	94	269	120	273	79	243	76	5	5	181	1,064	369	
California	4	4	1,203	1,048	1,818	1,818	1,066	1,368	353	1,238	135	28	6	6,265	6,202	
Colorado	9	3	1,948	489	1,624	416	1,355	312	1,238	28	1	1	24	1,597	1,597	
Connecticut	3	1	489	201	416	166	355	117	312	28	1	1	24	1,597	1,597	
Georgia	1	1	201	166	166	117	117	117	99	1	1	1	1	1,597	1,597	
Idaho	4	4	532	532	817	604	604	607	607	607	20	20	1	2,671	2,671	
Illinois	26	18	5,938	59	4,925	64	4,215	35	3,810	42	166	5	2	19,056	205	
Indiana	18	1	4,586	1,013	3,573	612	2,918	405	2,918	231	20	67	15	14,652	2,328	
Iowa	22	1	2,489	2,288	2,405	2,707	2,212	2,003	2,003	20	20	20	6	9,135	9,135	
Kansas	19	1	2,288	2,288	2,707	2,707	2,297	1,995	1,995	47	59	59	5	9,351	9,351	
Kentucky	4	4	618	618	489	489	405	405	355	355	3	3	3	1,870	1,870	
Maine	4	4	867	867	757	676	676	687	687	687	58	58	51	3,045	3,045	
Massachusetts	13	13	3,170	3,672	2,871	2,506	2,506	2,182	2,182	128	128	128	26	10,998	10,998	
Michigan	17	1	3,672	133	4,235	99	3,811	51	3,298	47	153	153	26	15,195	15,195	
Mississippi	1	1	88	133	85	99	68	51	53	47	153	153	26	15,195	15,195	
Missouri	2	2	245	245	186	186	186	147	147	47	3	3	3	771	771	
Montana	4	4	944	944	926	926	830	690	690	30	30	30	30	3,420	3,420	
Nebraska	5	5	1,003	1,003	861	861	789	696	696	27	27	27	27	3,376	3,376	
New Hampshire	5	5	483	483	404	404	372	273	273	31	31	31	2	1,564	1,564	
New Jersey	2	2	513	513	679	679	529	491	491	8	8	8	8	2,220	2,220	
New York	1	1	333	333	327	327	432	432	374	47	47	47	47	1,513	1,513	
North Dakota	1	1	203	203	173	173	143	143	154	2	2	2	2	676	676	
Ohio	5	5	777	777	692	692	615	515	515	6	6	6	6	2,805	2,805	
Oklahoma	8	8	1,459	1,459	1,280	1,280	1,163	986	986	5	5	5	5	4,883	4,883	
Oregon	5	5	663	663	579	579	509	462	462	27	27	27	27	2,244	2,244	

TABLE 41.—Pupils enrolled in 4-year senior high schools, by years (12 grades), 1937-38—Continued

State or outlying part	Schools reporting		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Postgraduate		Special of high-school grade		Total	
	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro	White or white and Negro	Separate Negro
	3	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	13	14	15	16	17
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	13	13	14	15	16	17
Pennsylvania.....	2		916		690		578		406		4				2,994	
Texas.....	1		283		361		292		234		8				1,170	
Utah.....	5		647		805		789		662		7				2,911	
Vermont.....	1		226		218		194		183		4				824	
Washington.....	1		69		50		41		45						200	
West Virginia.....	1		338		536		412		380		11				1,066	
Wisconsin.....	2		471		479		505		441		22		39		1,907	
Wyoming.....	6		622		568		487		445						2,183	
Outlying part of the United States																
Canal Zone.....	2		263		269		220		223						965	

TABLE 42.—Number of graduates from all public high schools in 1937-38, and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education

State or outlying part	Graduates, 1938						Graduates, 1937						Total students continuing their education				
	Schools reporting	Boys	Girls	Total	Schools reporting	Total	Going to college			Going to other institutions			Boys	Girls	Total		
							Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total					
<b>Continental United States.....</b>	<b>39, 319</b>	<b>481, 122</b>	<b>548, 436</b>	<b>1, 029, 558</b>	<b>18, 531</b>	<b>436, 277</b>	<b>498, 126</b>	<b>934, 403</b>	<b>112, 978</b>	<b>166, 854</b>	<b>221, 732</b>	<b>16, 139</b>	<b>31, 773</b>	<b>47, 912</b>	<b>139, 004</b>	<b>149, 637</b>	<b>288, 641</b>
Alabama.....	386	5, 961	7, 495	13, 456	344	5, 090	6, 584	11, 674	1, 494	1, 745	3, 239	148	240	388	1, 642	1, 985	3, 627
Arizona.....	59	1, 827	1, 592	3, 419	58	1, 518	1, 490	3, 008	647	503	1, 150	29	76	104	1, 576	1, 184	2, 760
Arkansas.....	478	5, 154	5, 096	10, 250	433	4, 348	3, 340	7, 688	1, 071	1, 222	2, 293	189	314	503	1, 260	1, 586	3, 846
California.....	396	29, 812	30, 693	60, 505	387	27, 097	27, 183	54, 280	9, 442	9, 442	19, 883	979	1, 662	2, 641	10, 920	11, 104	22, 024
Colorado.....	278	4, 922	5, 330	10, 252	250	4, 236	4, 555	8, 791	1, 061	1, 135	2, 196	109	215	324	1, 170	1, 350	2, 520
Connecticut.....	91	6, 253	7, 419	13, 672	80	6, 253	7, 139	13, 392	1, 021	949	1, 970	265	480	745	1, 286	1, 429	2, 715
Delaware.....	30	799	1, 002	1, 801	29	782	961	1, 743	143	141	284	54	202	256	197	343	540
District of Columbia.....	10	1, 038	2, 303	4, 241	9	1, 704	2, 123	3, 826	719	859	1, 578	89	129	218	806	988	1, 794
Florida.....	250	5, 289	6, 263	11, 552	221	4, 144	5, 126	9, 270	1, 212	1, 236	2, 448	71	166	237	1, 283	1, 402	2, 685
Georgia.....	485	6, 512	9, 113	15, 625	446	5, 828	7, 866	13, 694	2, 068	2, 451	4, 519	151	316	467	2, 249	2, 767	5, 016
Idaho.....	165	3, 065	3, 194	6, 259	155	2, 843	2, 880	5, 723	635	561	1, 196	84	177	261	719	738	1, 457
Illinois.....	726	29, 484	31, 459	60, 943	713	26, 744	28, 097	54, 841	7, 222	6, 652	13, 874	998	1, 319	2, 017	7, 920	7, 871	15, 791
Indiana.....	789	15, 015	16, 674	31, 689	701	14, 838	14, 576	29, 414	2, 323	2, 073	4, 396	494	751	1, 245	2, 817	2, 824	5, 641
Iowa.....	801	13, 152	14, 450	27, 602	861	11, 922	13, 587	25, 509	2, 219	2, 417	4, 636	341	736	1, 077	2, 560	3, 153	5, 713
Kansas.....	663	10, 121	10, 904	21, 025	637	9, 193	9, 827	19, 020	2, 926	2, 662	5, 588	356	636	992	3, 282	3, 298	6, 580
Kentucky.....	604	6, 439	7, 832	14, 271	564	5, 925	6, 450	12, 375	1, 863	1, 902	3, 765	247	463	740	2, 110	2, 395	4, 505
Louisiana.....	425	5, 994	7, 620	13, 614	407	5, 827	6, 978	12, 805	1, 655	1, 841	3, 496	269	606	875	1, 924	2, 447	4, 371
Maine.....	194	3, 024	3, 634	6, 658	185	2, 640	3, 202	5, 842	429	465	894	183	279	462	612	744	1, 356
Maryland.....	169	4, 297	5, 364	9, 661	163	4, 125	4, 859	8, 984	974	935	1, 909	351	463	814	1, 325	1, 398	2, 723
Massachusetts.....	257	17, 739	20, 653	38, 392	231	17, 026	18, 223	35, 249	2, 826	2, 213	5, 039	1, 251	1, 771	3, 022	4, 077	3, 984	8, 061
Michigan.....	576	18, 685	21, 520	40, 205	534	18, 267	19, 947	38, 214	3, 751	3, 931	7, 682	536	965	1, 501	4, 267	4, 806	9, 083
Minnesota.....	491	11, 515	14, 389	25, 904	469	10, 529	12, 841	23, 370	2, 169	2, 460	4, 629	337	898	1, 235	2, 506	3, 348	5, 854
Mississippi.....	581	4, 366	6, 093	10, 459	519	4, 297	6, 358	10, 655	1, 838	1, 936	3, 773	71	146	217	1, 909	2, 081	3, 990
Missouri.....	771	12, 398	13, 453	25, 851	730	12, 199	13, 453	25, 652	3, 226	3, 362	6, 588	269	583	872	3, 615	3, 945	7, 460
Montana.....	189	2, 952	3, 233	6, 185	174	2, 640	3, 044	5, 684	635	779	1, 414	58	116	174	663	865	1, 528

TABLE 42.—Number of graduates from all public high schools in 1937-38, and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education—Continued

State or outlying part	Graduates, 1938				Graduates, 1937											
	Schools reporting	Boys	Girls	Total	Total number			Going to college			Going to other institutions			Total students continuing their education		
					Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
Nebraska	549	7,360	8,314	15,674	7,712	14,398	2,697	108	226	333	1,458	1,572	3,030			
Nevada	34	454	491	945	71	810	128	22	35	57	93	92	185			
New Hampshire	88	1,722	2,026	3,748	1,688	3,586	644	140	252	392	474	562	1,036			
New Jersey	175	16,391	17,497	33,888	15,534	31,664	2,780	948	2,059	3,017	4,839	9,498				
New Mexico	116	1,443	1,594	3,037	1,343	2,635	482	46	52	98	515	534	1,049			
New York	842	45,429	50,293	95,722	45,377	87,021	11,817	2,463	4,233	6,696	17,863	16,050	33,933			
North Carolina	869	10,565	15,910	26,475	8,195	13,886	2,452	2,265	4,717	5,006	2,049	2,958	5,007			
North Dakota	429	2,964	3,718	6,682	3,474	6,268	996	146	290	435	1,036	1,266	2,322			
Ohio	1,059	28,666	33,087	62,753	27,213	56,734	4,843	579	1,697	2,276	5,775	6,540	12,315			
Oklahoma	1,788	9,923	11,516	21,439	8,652	18,497	2,119	196	374	570	2,211	2,468	4,704			
Oregon	201	5,522	5,751	11,273	5,208	10,010	1,201	136	238	374	1,444	1,439	2,883			
Pennsylvania	921	41,165	43,829	84,994	40,279	78,766	6,828	1,304	3,650	4,914	7,974	9,178	17,152			
Rhode Island	24	2,138	2,453	4,591	1,785	3,912	534	121	202	323	734	838	1,572			
South Carolina	360	4,438	5,507	10,945	3,873	9,458	1,790	50	131	181	1,430	1,921	3,351			
South Dakota	312	3,447	4,247	7,694	3,205	7,040	778	65	237	302	713	1,015	1,728			
Tennessee	410	6,368	7,962	14,330	5,839	13,114	4,320	135	292	427	2,087	2,660	4,747			
Texas	1,293	21,802	25,840	47,642	23,440	43,486	5,515	470	827	1,247	5,866	6,342	12,208			
Utah	73	3,574	3,791	7,365	3,369	7,144	826	139	202	341	1,061	1,028	2,089			
Vermont	80	1,176	1,368	2,544	1,193	2,238	472	75	126	201	282	391	673			
Virginia	537	7,025	10,181	17,206	7,136	12,040	1,861	268	528	796	1,653	2,369	4,042			
Washington	298	9,352	10,118	19,470	8,945	17,374	2,689	291	640	931	3,144	3,329	6,478			
West Virginia	256	6,377	7,195	13,572	6,833	12,289	1,531	157	294	451	1,609	1,825	3,434			
Wisconsin	455	13,418	15,462	28,880	12,492	26,560	2,700	296	766	1,061	3,148	3,466	6,614			
Wyoming	86	1,366	1,512	2,878	1,239	2,433	292	61	89	150	349	381	730			



Outlying parts of the United States	18	97	134	231	18	102	106	208	28	39	67	12	15	27	40	54	94
Alaska	2	133	111	244	2	113	116	229	68	40	117	2	5	7	70	54	124
Canal Zone	12	1,543	1,172	2,715	9	1,160	861	2,021	223	166	389	155	192	347	378	358	736
Hawaii	96	6,113	3,535	9,648	95	5,478	2,884	8,362	1,308	722	2,080	220	130	350	1,578	852	2,430
Philippine Islands	23	862	969	1,831	23	865	835	1,700	373	344	717	11	20	31	1,384	304	2,748
Puerto Rico	1	5	5	10	1	2	4	6	1		1						
Virgin Islands																	

TABLE 43.—Number of graduates from reorganized public high schools in 1937-38, and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education

State or outlying part	Graduates, 1938						Graduates, 1937						Total students continuing their education				
	Schools reporting		Total number		Going to college		Going to other institutions		Boys		Girls		Total				
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Total		
<b>Continental United States...</b>	<b>7,659</b>	<b>329,645</b>	<b>247,486</b>	<b>467,453</b>	<b>6,865</b>	<b>188,923</b>	<b>221,399</b>	<b>439,341</b>	<b>51,454</b>	<b>50,368</b>	<b>101,822</b>	<b>6,861</b>	<b>14,322</b>	<b>21,393</b>	<b>26,435</b>	<b>94,599</b>	<b>122,925</b>
Alabama.....	364	4,495	5,663	10,178	323	3,833	4,956	8,789	1,171	1,421	2,592	116	212	327	1,296	1,633	2,919
Arizona.....	17	453	443	896	17	416	430	846	176	163	329	1	9	10	177	162	339
Arkansas.....	358	4,113	4,909	8,922	315	3,475	4,243	7,718	839	942	1,781	154	260	404	963	1,192	2,185
California.....	110	15,873	16,423	32,296	104	14,223	14,537	28,760	5,625	5,289	10,914	566	989	1,555	6,191	6,228	12,419
Colorado.....	101	3,309	3,684	6,943	93	2,871	3,115	5,986	708	824	1,622	72	124	196	870	948	1,818
Connecticut.....	29	1,999	2,459	4,418	27	2,138	2,567	4,705	366	329	695	90	169	259	456	498	954
Delaware.....	28	596	735	1,331	27	563	749	1,312	89	106	195	44	169	213	133	275	408
District of Columbia.....	5	1,096	1,217	2,313	4	1,033	1,115	2,148	277	308	583	30	37	67	307	343	650
Florida.....	217	4,742	5,578	10,320	196	3,663	4,521	8,214	1,071	1,082	2,153	62	141	203	1,133	1,223	2,356
Georgia.....	40	1,703	2,481	4,184	37	1,840	1,864	3,404	717	577	1,294	10	45	55	727	622	1,349
Idaho.....	19	1,025	1,078	2,103	18	966	930	1,896	295	239	534	19	40	59	314	279	593
Illinois.....	51	3,729	4,182	7,911	51	3,262	3,665	6,957	917	873	1,790	38	108	144	955	978	1,933
Indiana.....	509	8,963	9,418	18,281	442	7,848	7,949	15,797	1,192	1,076	2,268	180	378	558	1,372	1,474	2,846
Iowa.....	346	7,855	8,740	16,595	328	7,074	8,082	15,156	1,456	1,563	3,019	206	429	635	1,663	1,992	3,654
Kansas.....	157	5,215	5,881	11,046	149	4,711	5,163	9,874	1,902	1,660	3,562	148	280	398	2,090	1,940	3,990
Kentucky.....	300	4,319	5,268	9,587	339	3,845	4,366	8,211	1,266	1,288	2,574	178	342	520	1,464	1,630	3,094
Louisiana.....	34	377	372	649	32	394	409	743	53	46	99	7	24	31	60	70	130
Maine.....	46	1,076	1,273	2,349	43	896	1,077	1,973	135	162	297	43	69	102	178	221	399
Maryland.....	23	1,128	1,474	2,602	21	967	1,198	2,125	255	307	562	48	115	163	303	422	725
Massachusetts.....	180	10,136	11,382	21,518	124	9,722	10,780	20,502	1,427	1,248	2,675	741	1,007	1,748	2,168	2,255	4,423
Michigan.....	413	15,009	17,061	32,090	397	14,222	15,928	30,150	3,209	3,377	6,586	440	789	1,229	3,649	4,106	7,815
Minnesota.....	306	8,885	11,059	19,944	347	7,944	9,741	17,685	1,697	1,859	3,556	261	743	1,004	1,958	2,702	4,660
Mississippi.....	240	2,214	2,664	4,878	209	2,367	2,867	4,261	824	910	1,734	37	78	106	841	968	1,809
Missouri.....	165	4,948	5,187	10,135	152	4,808	5,079	9,687	1,417	1,417	2,840	110	223	333	1,533	1,640	3,173
Montana.....	55	4,986	1,112	2,048	58	3,883	1,012	1,806	211	239	450	17	43	69	228	291	519

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Nebraska.....	114	2,576	2,916	5,492	106	2,349	2,066	5,015	571	576	1,146	40	68	108	611	643	1,254
Nevada.....	5	1,147	2,916	5,316	6	143	1,158	2,301	30	16	36	3	7	108	23	643	1,254
New Hampshire.....	47	1,044	1,220	2,264	47	981	1,121	2,302	198	192	390	101	166	257	290	348	46
New Jersey.....	46	5,320	5,356	10,685	44	5,084	4,964	10,068	1,392	1,019	2,411	416	861	1,277	1,908	348	647
New Mexico.....	25	509	693	1,292	23	531	600	1,131	283	223	456	12	19	31	245	1,980	3,688
New York.....	389	14,341	15,482	29,823	370	13,049	14,098	27,117	3,463	3,327	6,790	788	1,481	2,260	4,251	4,808	9,099
North Carolina.....	24	1,423	1,833	3,255	21	990	1,313	2,303	406	481	866	32	26	58	437	507	9,044
North Dakota.....	63	1,106	1,382	2,488	61	1,027	1,236	2,363	431	444	875	52	95	147	453	539	1,022
Ohio.....	714	18,763	21,113	39,875	658	17,069	18,565	35,634	3,392	3,139	6,531	384	1,049	1,853	3,726	4,188	7,914
Oklahoma.....	154	4,948	5,719	10,667	140	4,181	4,768	8,974	1,156	1,229	2,388	64	133	197	1,223	1,862	2,865
Oregon.....	36	1,801	1,926	3,727	33	1,441	1,680	3,121	423	437	800	35	59	94	458	496	954
Pennsylvania.....	410	21,197	22,174	43,371	393	19,500	20,168	39,668	3,272	2,889	6,161	688	1,883	2,581	3,970	4,772	8,742
Rhode Island.....	16	1,760	1,997	3,757	15	1,628	1,732	3,260	469	394	863	118	236	354	587	630	1,217
South Carolina.....	75	1,368	1,640	3,237	70	1,203	1,622	2,825	452	565	1,017	17	35	52	460	600	1,089
South Dakota.....	39	909	1,076	1,985	38	811	1,060	1,800	182	225	407	13	52	65	166	277	472
Tennessee.....	36	1,608	2,094	3,627	33	1,363	1,752	3,116	594	668	1,263	21	69	90	615	737	1,352
Texas.....	163	7,790	8,909	16,699	162	7,225	8,454	15,679	2,607	2,553	5,160	109	247	356	2,716	2,800	5,616
Utah.....	56	3,057	3,261	6,338	53	2,829	3,277	6,203	742	676	1,418	122	160	262	864	836	1,700
Vermont.....	48	695	813	1,508	47	610	712	1,322	134	174	308	46	79	125	180	253	433
Virginia.....	57	1,946	2,539	4,485	47	1,634	2,117	3,651	549	582	1,131	34	65	99	583	647	1,250
Washington.....	53	3,199	3,804	6,703	53	2,854	3,082	5,916	863	805	1,688	116	237	353	999	1,042	2,041
West Virginia.....	181	4,301	4,900	9,201	178	4,031	4,391	8,442	1,010	1,085	2,095	98	191	287	1,106	1,276	2,382
Wisconsin.....	73	5,487	6,235	11,722	72	5,036	5,628	10,664	1,308	1,112	2,420	55	225	280	1,363	1,337	2,700
Wyoming.....	42	683	716	1,389	42	605	618	1,223	154	136	290	52	59	111	206	270	401
Outlying parts of the United States.....																	
Alaska.....	3	23	39	62	3	25	30	55	6	12	18	1	3	4	7	15	22
Canal Zone.....	2	133	111	244	2	113	116	229	68	49	117	2	5	7	70	54	124
Hawaii.....	9	1,297	1,007	2,304	7	1,044	807	1,861	205	160	365	148	182	330	353	342	695
Virgin Islands.....	1	5	3	10	1	2	4	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

TABLE 44.—Number of graduates from all public high schools in 1937-38, in places having a population of fewer than 2,500, and number of 1936-37 graduates continuing their education

State or outlying part	Graduates, 1938						Graduates, 1937						Total students continuing their education				
	Schools reporting	Boys	Girls	Total	Schools reporting	Total	Going to college			Going to other institutions			Boys	Girls	Total		
							Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total					
Continental United States.....	16,151	161,909	190,750	352,659	14,027	141,757	163,986	365,645	39,226	33,239	69,465	6,932	12,917	19,849	24,263	44,156	61,414
Alabama.....	316	3,240	4,141	7,381	277	2,720	3,451	6,251	707	904	1,611	103	183	286	810	1,087	1,897
Arizona.....	44	490	480	970	43	448	455	903	154	148	302	16	43	59	170	191	361
Arkansas.....	390	2,838	3,331	6,169	359	2,264	2,767	5,031	568	626	1,194	127	177	305	696	854	1,549
California.....	203	4,214	4,155	8,369	202	3,742	3,660	7,402	562	953	1,515	132	339	471	1,064	1,292	2,356
Colorado.....	245	1,965	2,049	4,014	220	1,704	1,798	3,502	368	433	801	61	145	206	429	578	1,007
Connecticut.....	53	1,535	1,834	3,369	44	1,342	1,534	2,876	212	237	449	83	148	231	295	385	680
Delaware.....	23	258	340	598	22	236	339	575	43	54	97	23	34	57	66	148	214
Florida.....	159	1,347	1,624	2,971	140	1,016	1,320	2,336	222	197	419	34	93	127	256	290	546
Georgia.....	386	3,263	4,033	7,296	357	3,018	4,298	7,316	905	1,196	2,103	107	226	333	1,012	1,424	2,436
Idaho.....	143	1,596	1,658	3,254	134	1,443	1,457	2,900	302	295	597	52	121	173	354	416	770
Illinois.....	524	6,270	6,617	12,887	509	5,473	5,991	11,464	1,121	1,197	2,318	206	583	789	1,327	1,780	3,107
Indiana.....	671	7,245	7,418	14,663	589	6,224	6,307	12,531	676	648	1,324	234	405	639	910	1,053	1,963
Iowa.....	806	7,118	7,702	14,820	770	6,465	7,296	13,761	850	1,114	1,964	200	434	634	1,050	1,443	2,493
Kansas.....	798	5,607	5,842	11,449	571	5,052	5,277	10,329	1,162	1,096	2,258	266	447	713	1,428	1,871	3,292
Kentucky.....	503	3,692	4,456	8,148	469	3,135	3,616	6,751	947	1,025	1,972	174	337	511	1,121	1,363	2,483
Louisiana.....	342	2,874	3,609	6,483	328	2,814	3,391	6,205	866	967	1,733	142	287	429	1,008	1,154	2,162
Maine.....	170	1,546	1,833	3,379	162	1,425	1,735	3,160	228	238	466	94	157	251	322	395	717
Maryland.....	131	1,641	2,311	3,952	125	1,572	2,135	3,707	306	360	666	106	287	392	411	647	1,058
Massachusetts.....	110	1,443	1,925	3,368	96	1,354	1,606	2,960	257	266	523	143	260	403	400	526	926
Michigan.....	439	6,247	6,963	13,210	406	4,810	5,497	10,316	845	1,043	1,888	213	453	666	1,058	1,496	2,554
Minnesota.....	404	4,269	5,627	9,896	385	3,727	4,928	8,655	653	960	1,613	170	460	630	823	1,420	2,243
Mississippi.....	509	3,325	4,161	7,486	451	2,797	3,583	6,380	1,091	1,226	2,317	63	177	240	1,154	1,353	2,507
Missouri.....	600	5,464	6,047	11,511	622	5,697	6,191	11,888	1,143	1,471	2,614	154	319	473	1,297	1,790	3,087
Montana.....	171	1,565	1,728	3,293	157	1,336	1,576	2,912	319	449	768	54	103	157	373	552	925
Nebraska.....	505	4,339	4,908	9,247	476	3,937	4,668	8,605	685	731	1,426	76	158	234	771	889	1,660

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

Nevada	29	220	216	436	26	175	155	340	38	32	70	4	17	21	42	49	91
New Hampshire	69	534	707	1,241	64	508	609	1,115	107	112	219	45	84	129	152	196	348
New Jersey	30	1,262	1,455	2,737	26	1,086	1,246	2,332	107	204	367	78	159	237	241	363	604
New Mexico	102	782	826	1,608	90	657	694	1,351	197	217	414	32	35	67	229	252	481
New York	541	6,966	7,701	14,396	517	5,909	6,718	12,627	1,301	1,263	2,584	501	946	1,447	1,802	2,229	4,031
North Carolina	736	6,643	10,368	17,011	358	3,132	4,723	7,855	793	1,132	1,925	189	398	587	982	1,530	2,512
North Dakota	417	2,257	2,965	5,122	390	2,108	2,653	4,781	546	678	1,224	126	243	369	672	921	1,593
Ohio	874	9,547	10,749	20,296	814	8,641	9,248	17,780	1,100	1,159	2,259	250	795	1,350	1,954	2,304	3,304
Oklahoma	676	5,304	6,054	11,358	638	4,710	5,289	9,999	907	994	1,871	142	291	433	1,049	1,255	2,304
Oregon	222	2,186	2,318	4,504	208	2,006	2,001	4,007	451	376	827	61	126	186	512	501	1,013
Pennsylvania	563	8,585	9,744	18,329	538	8,039	8,789	16,798	1,046	1,101	2,147	361	915	1,276	1,407	2,016	3,428
Rhode Island	9	236	329	555	7	144	173	317	21	20	41	7	21	28	28	41	69
South Carolina	268	2,213	3,372	5,885	266	2,035	3,008	5,043	602	864	1,466	47	97	144	649	961	1,610
South Dakota	296	2,509	3,122	5,631	283	2,377	2,808	5,185	412	512	924	55	187	242	467	699	1,166
Tennessee	325	3,307	3,978	7,285	309	3,098	3,654	6,732	873	1,067	1,940	96	200	296	969	1,267	2,236
Texas	1,032	9,826*	11,418	20,944	891	8,361	9,739	18,100	1,826	1,904	3,730	271	488	769	2,097	2,392	4,489
Utah	52	1,341	1,382	2,723	44	1,243	1,412	2,655	430	360	790	33	66	99	463	428	889
Vermont	67	606	753	1,359	65	526	656	1,182	95	164	259	45	92	137	140	256	396
Virginia	459	3,674	5,728	9,403	323	3,398	3,740	6,138	490	856	1,346	190	401	591	680	1,257	1,937
Washington	248	3,387	3,422	6,809	240	3,139	3,082	6,201	630	611	1,241	154	313	467	784	924	1,708
West Virginia	200	3,343	3,762	7,105	196	2,933	3,276	6,209	663	717	1,380	115	204	319	778	921	1,699
Wisconsin	358	4,493	5,299	9,732	345	4,162	4,716	8,878	797	988	1,795	184	368	552	981	1,366	2,347
Wyoming	77	819	859	1,678	75	704	783	1,487	166	172	338	14	35	49	180	207	387
<i>Qualifying parts of the United States</i>																	
Alaska	16	62	78	140	16	72	63	135	21	21	42	8	9	17	29	30	59
Canal Zone	2	133	111	244	2	113	116	229	68	49	117	2	5	7	70	44	124
Hawaii	5	127	107	234	3	80	75	155	14	8	22	1	7	8	15	16	30
Philippine Islands	90	5,128	2,752	7,890	89	4,531	2,260	6,791	1,106	534	1,640	158	96	263	1,264	629	1,893
Puerto Rico	1	15	15	30	1	18	8	26	2	3	5	1	0	1	3	3	6

TABLE 45.—Administrative, supervisory, and teaching staff of all day high schools, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Administrative		Supervisory		Teaching		Counseling and guidance		Library		Other		Total		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Continental United States.....	12, 957	1, 295	1, 295	1, 295	112, 449	169, 373	776	1, 496	271	4, 644	898	2, 439	129, 499	172, 447	391, 947
Alabama.....	306	10	7	4	1, 497	2, 744	3	14	1	65	13	27	1, 827	2, 964	4, 791
Arizona.....	52	2	2	2	1, 419	432	5	3	3	23	14	14	1, 483	3, 474	4, 957
Arkansas.....	270	11	17	5	1, 155	1, 993	1	3	3	34	4	20	1, 417	1, 996	3, 413
California.....	577	159	80	81	6, 480	9, 755	95	234	8	267	66	135	7, 306	10, 031	17, 337
Colorado.....	132	17	19	6	1, 205	1, 608	14	15	4	38	4	31	1, 438	1, 715	3, 153
Connecticut.....	130	21	18	14	1, 180	2, 328	16	23	2	53	10	51	1, 356	2, 490	3, 846
Delaware.....	31	5	4	3	231	403	2	2	1	18	1	11	270	442	712
District of Columbia.....	26	16	10	6	364	964	11	3	1	11	10	12	410	1, 012	1, 422
Florida.....	225	21	9	8	1, 193	2, 845	4	17	2	90	11	48	1, 444	3, 029	4, 473
Georgia.....	275	19	10	4	1, 585	2, 537	4	6	6	102	8	38	1, 888	2, 706	4, 594
Idaho.....	78	2	7	49	727	891	2	3	1	16	6	6	815	718	1, 533
Illinois.....	507	29	66	74	4, 801	8, 063	42	61	9	198	21	213	6, 446	8, 653	15, 099
Indiana.....	582	28	74	22	4, 025	4, 088	14	20	5	93	16	63	4, 716	4, 975	9, 691
Iowa.....	329	72	41	14	2, 049	4, 331	11	15	3	57	20	60	3, 353	4, 557	7, 910
Kansas.....	254	9	31	14	2, 801	3, 275	6	12	7	73	10	60	2, 909	3, 443	6, 352
Kentucky.....	271	22	13	12	2, 072	2, 555	6	16	6	107	12	32	2, 380	2, 744	5, 124
Louisiana.....	222	12	7	7	1, 286	2, 032	3	11	3	78	3	19	1, 524	2, 159	3, 683
Maine.....	84	1	5	4	637	926	1	2	1	9	5	20	732	962	1, 694
Maryland.....	112	22	11	11	959	1, 825	7	32	2	34	2	26	1, 063	1, 950	3, 013
Massachusetts.....	392	31	131	104	3, 778	6, 554	14	34	8	65	60	131	4, 883	6, 910	11, 302
Michigan.....	500	65	107	48	4, 658	6, 024	82	105	8	194	31	104	5, 381	6, 540	11, 921
Minnesota.....	313	62	43	17	2, 710	4, 290	24	29	3	135	9	56	3, 102	4, 589	7, 691
Mississippi.....	238	5	14	11	1, 447	2, 158	2	2	1	59	24	26	1, 724	2, 261	3, 985
Missouri.....	363	26	44	12	2, 964	3, 771	11	17	12	98	32	71	3, 425	3, 995	7, 420
Montana.....	88	5	7	3	610	800	2	4	1	16	1	9	3, 708	3, 837	7, 545
Nebraska.....	178	27	22	8	1, 597	2, 051	7	8	5	40	9	32	1, 818	2, 166	3, 984
Nevada.....	15	2	2	2	131	138	3	4	1	5	3	3	148	206	354
New Hampshire.....	88	1	3	9	404	620	3	7	7	7	6	12	475	653	1, 128
New Jersey.....	280	53	75	60	3, 457	5, 027	46	70	13	166	35	170	3, 906	5, 646	9, 552
New Mexico.....	47	18	4	4	468	525	1	1	1	15	4	4	509	563	1, 072

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

New York	770	409	10,703	17,898	136	273	66	003	264	946	12,424	20,224	32,649
North Carolina	538	5	2,362	3,652	5	7	7	92	8	204	2,925	3,769	6,694
North Dakota	61	3	909	8,817	1	1	1	10	3	9	978	8,845	1,823
Ohio	917	55	7,556	8,899	47	61	11	286	42	104	8,690	9,478	18,168
Oklahoma	335	20	2,781	3,317	3	13	5	51	7	37	3,172	3,451	6,623
Oregon	142	13	1,048	1,481	5	8	1	51	8	23	1,217	1,583	2,799
Pennsylvania	963	184	9,660	11,589	62	174	13	384	72	383	11,013	12,798	23,806
Rhode Island	53	25	1,086	1,086	20	52		26	10	25	627	1,218	1,945
South Carolina	93	7	1,088	1,898	5	7		70	5	10	1,199	1,931	3,130
South Dakota	168	2	1,943	1,881	2	3	1	13	1	4	1,063	1,910	1,972
Tennessee	298	4	1,619	2,477	2	6	7	89	11	43	1,941	2,627	4,568
Texas	780	35	5,098	7,794	12	47	21	362	23	141	5,989	8,368	14,337
Utah	100	3	1,085	7,774	6	5	3	37	7	8	1,204	8,830	2,034
Vermont	49	11	1,252	2,853	6	5		2	2	4	1,263	402	666
Virginia	262	7	1,484	2,861	2	5	9	132	10	40	1,794	3,046	4,840
Washington	131	29	1,826	2,380	21	30	7	75	13	44	2,027	2,519	4,546
West Virginia	286	18	1,694	2,417	4	6	10	82	7	29	2,019	2,552	4,571
Wisconsin	344	19	2,772	3,542	14	21	3	96	15	70	3,167	3,765	6,932
Wyoming	30	4	362	374	3	2	1	11	4	5	413	400	813
Outlying parts of the United States													
Alaska	6			46									93
Canal Zone	4			26				2		1	45	48	55
Guam				6							27	28	10
Hawaii	23	4	231	518	6	13	2	23	4	22	267	561	848
Philippine Islands	96	8	994	594	1		27	39	34	6	1,157	653	1,810
Puerto Rico	21	5	140	278			1	9	2	5	1,168	297	4,605
Virgin Islands	1	6	7	6						1	8	7	15

TABLE 46.—Administrative, supervisory, and teaching staff in reorganized high schools, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Administrative		Supervisory		Teaching		Counseling and guidance		Library		Other		Total		
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Continental United States.....	7,119	843	1,055	837	54,781	90,941	476	998	146	2,711	539	1,857	64,166	98,177	164,383
Alabama.....	286	8	4	2	1,268	2,290	2	7	1	48	7	18	1,568	2,373	3,941
Arizona.....	17	11	17	4	133	171	1	3	7	7	4	4	150	182	332
Arkansas.....	185	132	55	58	940	1,594	1	181	29	29	4	18	1,159	1,659	2,815
California.....	311	13	12	4	6,688	6,443	56	14	3	178	46	83	4,159	7,075	11,234
Colorado.....	92	13	12	4	819	1,189	14	14	3	32	2	26	4,942	1,278	2,220
Connecticut.....	61	12	12	6	503	1,249	7	11	1	25	6	23	590	1,326	1,916
Delaware.....	29	5	4	4	211	358	2	1	1	16	1	10	248	393	641
District of Columbia.....	19	11	1	1	358	755	3	3	1	5	9	8	294	783	1,077
Florida.....	209	20	9	8	1,102	2,627	4	16	2	81	10	45	1,336	2,797	4,133
Georgia.....	443	11	1	3	450	709	3	3	2	32	6	27	1,505	782	1,287
Idaho.....	21	1	3	3	229	281	2	3	1	6	6	4	256	296	551
Illinois.....	89	6	11	15	847	1,399	7	15	1	37	9	53	964	1,528	2,492
Indiana.....	424	21	30	36	2,597	3,023	4	19	2	55	5	34	3,072	3,188	6,260
Iowa.....	232	52	28	15	1,661	2,820	10	13	3	48	17	54	1,941	3,032	4,953
Kansas.....	158	8	27	13	1,241	1,798	5	11	6	57	8	51	1,445	1,938	3,388
Kentucky.....	198	18	9	10	1,483	1,951	5	16	3	75	10	30	1,708	2,100	3,808
Louisiana.....	9	2	1	1	108	161	6	1	3	2	2	1	118	166	284
Maine.....	37	3	3	4	236	396	4	1	1	2	5	13	281	406	687
Maryland.....	37	16	9	8	357	991	4	29	1	22	2	18	410	1,084	1,494
Massachusetts.....	275	25	81	70	2,387	4,869	9	19	5	45	51	93	2,808	5,127	7,935
Michigan.....	425	57	99	48	3,867	5,175	69	89	8	178	28	88	4,496	5,635	10,131
Minnesota.....	273	50	35	15	2,152	3,560	18	22	3	114	8	53	2,489	3,814	6,303
Mississippi.....	145	1	8	6	601	1,068	1	1	3	27	15	15	769	1,118	1,887
Missouri.....	159	14	23	8	1,068	1,675	8	8	7	58	22	44	1,285	1,807	3,092
Montana.....	37	2	5	3	245	306	2	2	1	9	1	6	290	328	618
Nebraska.....	84	16	13	6	512	871	1	2	5	30	4	8	619	923	1,542
Nevada.....	6	1	1	1	45	60	3	4	6	3	6	11	52	64	114
New Hampshire.....	41	28	28	32	267	425	3	4	3	6	6	6	319	455	776
New Jersey.....	113	28	28	32	1,387	2,226	15	34	8	66	13	66	1,559	2,452	4,065
New Mexico.....	17	10	2	2	181	240	1	1	1	9	9	4	201	264	461



PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

New York	431	176	4,689	9,286	83	169	33	314	58	297	5,450	10,295	15,745
North Carolina	33	5	215	592	3	2	2	17	6	3	264	620	884
North Dakota	36	2	285	343	1	1	1	6	3	7	328	362	680
Ohio	701	36	5,350	6,450	24	40	9	227	33	80	6,192	6,912	13,104
Oklahoma	168	17	1,206	1,892	3	11	4	45	6	34	1,409	2,008	3,417
Oregon	58	9	384	605	1	3		30	5	7	437	661	1,098
Pennsylvania	569	136	5,986	7,757	45	127	9	288	43	241	6,784	8,577	15,361
Rhode Island	46	18	449	976	19	51		24	6	22	538	1,100	1,638
South Carolina	60	2	300	578	4	5	1	23	2	4	369	612	981
South Dakota	35	4	206	265	2	3		6	2	2	247	283	530
Tennessee	70	1	401	952	2	4	5	34	5	26	484	1,023	1,507
Texas	242	17	1,683	3,591	9	28	7	186	13	97	1,971	3,903	5,874
Utah	90	2	937	714	5	4	2	34	7	6	1,063	764	1,827
Vermont	34	10	139	256				2	2	3	185	273	458
Virginia	54	6	326	933	2	5	2	39	10	27	400	1,034	1,434
Washington	101	14	749	1,083	10	13	3	42	10	24	887	1,175	2,062
West Virginia	225	15	1,289	1,921	2	4	9	62	7	27	1,547	2,031	3,578
Wisconsin	111	14	1,126*	1,829	9	12	2	63	15	41	1,277	1,971	3,248
Wyoming	23	4	204	219		1		7	3	1	234	231	465
Outlying parts of the United States													
Alaska	2												
Canal Zone	4												
Guam		1	9	10									
Hawaii			22	26									
Virgin Islands	29	4	201	479	6	13	2	20	2	22	232	539	771
			7	6						1	8	7	15



TABLE 47.—Teachers in reorganized high schools for white or white and Negro pupils classified according to type of school, 1937-38

State or outlying part	In junior high schools				In junior-senior high schools				In senior high schools			
	Schools reporting	Men	Women	Total	Schools reporting	Men	Women	Total	Schools reporting	Men	Women	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
<b>Continental U. S.</b>	<b>2,274</b>	<b>14,483</b>	<b>32,592</b>	<b>47,075</b>	<b>5,892</b>	<b>26,965</b>	<b>34,840</b>	<b>61,825</b>	<b>943</b>	<b>12,762</b>	<b>19,223</b>	<b>32,985</b>
Alabama.....	71	112	230	342	306	957	1,710	2,667	8	51	111	162
Arizona.....	5	25	56	81	16	81	87	168	1	27	28	55
Arkansas.....	32	68	171	239	325	717	1,137	1,854	8	58	132	190
California.....	132	1,449	3,231	4,680	55	734	1,005	1,739	61	1,505	2,207	3,712
Colorado.....	27	182	448	630	82	346	395	741	19	291	346	637
Connecticut.....	41	217	663	900	17	83	178	261	14	203	388	591
Delaware.....	7	30	106	136	24	138	184	322	1	21	41	62
District of Columbia.....	11	116	315	431	1	16	41	57	4	77	237	314
Florida.....	95	201	657	858	170	577	1,364	1,941	11	140	320	460
Georgia.....	17	125	312	437	16	79	97	176	12	152	191	343
Idaho.....	9	67	95	162	9	108	115	223	10	54	71	125
Illinois.....	50	255	611	866	15	62	76	138	36	509	679	1,188
Indiana.....	62	292	523	820	485	1,917	2,030	3,947	26	347	418	765
Iowa.....	59	223	664	887	306	1,047	1,554	2,601	43	391	602	993
Kansas.....	53	239	572	811	117	568	694	1,282	39	393	505	898
Kentucky.....	50	213	385	598	334	982	1,223	2,205	12	173	199	372
Louisiana.....	16	30	47	77	29	58	78	136	1	6	26	32
Maine.....	10	31	91	122	38	131	187	318	9	74	108	182
Maryland.....	26	117	465	582	20	144	350	494	3	32	56	88
Massachusetts.....	164	981	2,644	3,575	69	468	737	1,205	61	988	1,488	2,476
Michigan.....	123	959	1,747	2706	364	1,802	2,119	3,921	54	1,106	1,309	2,415
Minnesota.....	47	331	877	1,208	341	1,437	2,116	3,553	26	384	567	951
Mississippi.....	7	30	61	91	212	510	878	1,388	6	17	52	69
Missouri.....	34	180	413	593	138	614	865	1,479	21	234	368	602
Montana.....	8	15	58	73	61	167	184	351	5	63	64	127
Nebraska.....	16	64	198	262	101	343	490	823	13	105	193	298
Nevada.....	3	10	27	37	4	21	16	37	1	14	17	31
New Hampshire.....	16	46	117	163	38	69	102	171	9	152	206	358
New Jersey.....	69	521	1,174	1,695	24	331	454	785	24	528	587	1,115
New Mexico.....	9	48	90	138	21	69	72	141	7	64	78	142
New York.....	150	1,815	4,298	6,113	351	2,284	3,936	6,220	40	590	1,052	1,642
North Carolina.....	10	39	160	199	16	89	230	319	5	67	158	225
North Dakota.....	8	43	83	126	56	188	200	388	5	54	60	114
Ohio.....	125	991	1,827	2,818	671	3,309	3,573	6,882	46	1,001	985	1,986
Oklahoma.....	41	242	565	807	108	562	771	1,333	31	318	476	794
Oregon.....	30	112	245	357	12	68	110	178	23	184	250	434
Pennsylvania.....	208	1,852	3,103	4,955	352	3,025	3,521	6,546	62	1,099	1,118	2,217
Rhode Island.....	23	200	554	754	7	61	97	158	9	188	325	513
South Carolina.....	11	34	110	144	61	169	289	458	5	51	120	171
South Dakota.....	5	24	69	93	35	141	161	302	4	41	35	76
Tennessee.....	27	142	424	566	24	99	197	296	7	99	193	292
Texas.....	85	501	1,515	2,016	88	361	595	956	58	677	1,256	1,933
Utah.....	72	398	349	747	35	282	140	422	21	282	225	507
Vermont.....	2	2	17	19	48	129	223	352	1	8	16	24
Virginia.....	15	62	383	445	35	114	232	346	6	114	291	405
Washington.....	49	317	569	886	20	140	168	308	33	292	346	638
West Virginia.....	91	279	558	837	143	745	995	1,740	14	139	239	378
Wisconsin.....	44	280	643	923	54	504	765	1,269	20	342	421	763
Wyoming.....	9	28	47	75	36	119	109	228	8	56	63	120
<b>Outlying parts of the United States</b>												
Alaska.....					3	9	10	19				
Canal Zone.....	1	2	4	6					2	20	22	42
Guam.....					1	4	6	10				
Hawaii.....	6	71	181	252	10	73	165	238	3	57	133	190
Virgin Islands.....	1	2	3	5	1	5	3	8				

TABLE 48.—Teachers in reorganized high schools for Negro pupils only, classified according to type of school, 1937-38

State	In junior high schools				In junior-senior high schools				In senior high schools			
	Schools reporting	Men	Women	Total	Schools reporting	Men	Women	Total	Schools reporting	Men	Women	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
<b>Continental U. S.</b> .....	<b>96</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>1,010</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>1,464</b>	<b>2,499</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>328</b>
Alabama.....	11	11	22	33	62	131	212	343	2	6	5	11
Arkansas.....	20	28	25	53	32	78	129	207				
Delaware.....	3	5	5	10	3	17	22	39				
District of Columbia.....	6	56	162	218								
Florida.....	14	22	30	52	46	158	251	409	1	4	5	9
Georgia.....	1	16	13	29	12	78	96	174				
Illinois.....	1	2	2	4	3	17	25	42				
Indiana.....	2	9	15	24					1	2	6	8
Kansas.....	1	9	18	27					1	32	32	64
Kentucky.....	3	28	50	78	31	67	76	143	1	12	9	21
Louisiana.....									1	20	18	38
Maryland.....	3	39	71	110	5	14	10	24				
Mississippi.....	2	2	7	9	1	25	49	74				
Missouri.....	2	3	1	4	20	39	63	102	1	3	7	10
New Jersey.....	1	7	11	18	5	17	18	35	1	18	10	28
North Carolina.....												
Ohio.....	4	26	43	69	3	20	44	64				
Oklahoma.....	1	11	10	21	2	23	31	54				
Pennsylvania.....	2	10	15	25	15	61	62	123	1	12	8	20
South Carolina.....												
Tennessee.....	8	33	82	115	9	46	59	105				
Texas.....	6	20	40	60	4	14	21	35	2	14	35	49
Virginia.....	1	1	1	2	18	104	158	262	2	20	27	47
West Virginia.....	6	24	25	49	16	35	46	81				
					24	91	92	183	2	11	12	23

TABLE 49.—Teachers in regular and reorganized high schools for white pupils or white and Negro pupils, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Regular high schools				Reorganized high schools			
	Schools reporting	Teachers			Schools reporting	Teachers		
		Men	Women	Total		Men	Women	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Continental United States.</b>	<b>13, 923</b>	<b>53, 297</b>	<b>66, 742</b>	<b>120, 039</b>	<b>9, 199</b>	<b>55, 220</b>	<b>88, 655</b>	<b>143, 885</b>
Alabama.....	18	184	373	557	385	1, 120	2, 051	3, 171
Arizona.....	42	284	256	540	22	133	171	304
Arkansas.....	126	220	284	504	365	843	1, 440	2, 283
California.....	294	2, 792	3, 312	6, 104	248	3, 688	6, 443	10, 131
Colorado.....	185	446	419	865	128	819	1, 189	2, 008
Connecticut.....	62	677	1, 079	1, 756	72	503	1, 249	1, 752
Delaware.....	2	20	45	65	32	199	331	520
District of Columbia.....	2	32	123	155	16	209	593	802
Florida.....	28	74	203	277	276	918	2, 341	3, 259
Georgia.....	483	943	1, 625	2, 568	45	356	600	956
Idaho.....	160	498	410	908	28	229	281	510
Illinois.....	915	4, 892	6, 523	11, 415	101	826	1, 366	2, 192
Indiana.....	280	1, 406	1, 636	3, 042	573	2, 556	2, 976	5, 532
Iowa.....	583	1, 288	1, 511	2, 799	408	1, 661	2, 820	4, 481
Kansas.....	515	1, 360	1, 477	2, 837	209	1, 220	1, 771	2, 991
Kentucky.....	238	527	545	1, 072	396	1, 368	1, 807	3, 175
Louisiana.....	343	1, 040	1, 693	2, 733	46	94	151	245
Maine.....	163	401	540	941	57	236	386	622
Maryland.....	123	542	764	1, 306	49	293	871	1, 164
Massachusetts.....	128	1, 391	1, 685	3, 076	294	2, 387	4, 869	7, 256
Michigan.....	221	786	849	1, 635	541	3, 867	5, 175	9, 042
Minnesota.....	141	558	730	1, 288	414	2, 152	3, 500	5, 712
Mississippi.....	335	737	961	1, 698	225	557	991	1, 548
Missouri.....	699	1, 763	2, 018	3, 781	193	1, 028	1, 645	2, 674
Montana.....	127	365	494	859	73	245	308	551
Nebraska.....	487	1, 085	1, 180	2, 265	130	512	871	1, 383
Nevada.....	30	86	78	164	8	45	60	105
New Hampshire.....	44	137	195	332	63	267	425	692
New Jersey.....	132	2, 100	2, 801	4, 901	117	1, 380	2, 215	3, 595
New Mexico.....	115	275	285	560	37	181	240	421
New York.....	476	6, 014	8, 612	14, 626	541	4, 689	9, 286	13, 975
North Carolina.....	701	1, 709	2, 548	4, 257	31	195	548	743
North Dakota.....	409	624	474	1, 098	71	285	343	628
Ohio.....	410	2, 206	2, 410	4, 616	842	5, 301	6, 385	11, 686
Oklahoma.....	598	1, 458	1, 336	2, 794	180	1, 122	1, 812	2, 934
Oregon.....	231	684	876	1, 560	66	364	605	969
Pennsylvania.....	630	3, 674	3, 832	7, 506	622	5, 976	7, 742	13, 718
Rhode Island.....	8	76	110	186	39	449	976	1, 425
South Carolina.....	248	663	1, 134	1, 797	77	254	519	773
South Dakota.....	305	737	616	1, 353	44	206	265	471
Tennessee.....	434	1, 079	1, 381	2, 460	58	340	814	1, 154
Texas.....	1, 159	3, 034	3, 862	6, 896	231	1, 539	3, 366	4, 905
Utah.....	17	128	60	188	128	957	714	1, 671
Vermont.....	43	93	127	220	51	139	256	395
Virginia.....	457	934	1, 653	2, 587	56	290	906	1, 196
Washington.....	248	1, 077	1, 267	2, 344	102	749	1, 083	1, 832
West Virginia.....	76	394	482	876	248	1, 163	1, 792	2, 955
Wisconsin.....	391	1, 646	1, 713	3, 359	118	1, 126	1, 829	2, 955
Wyoming.....	51	156	155	313	53	204	219	423
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>								
Alaska.....	16	30	36	66	3	9	10	19
Canal Zone.....					3	22	26	48
Guam.....					1	4	6	10
Hawaii.....	3	30	39	69	19	201	479	680
Philippine Islands.....	104	994	594	1, 588				
Puerto Rico.....	23	140	278	418				
Virgin Islands.....					1	7	6	13

TABLE 50.—Teachers in regular and reorganized high schools for Negro pupils only, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Regular high schools				Reorganized high schools			
	Schools reporting	Teachers			Schools reporting	Teachers		
		Men	Women	Total		Men	Women	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Continental United States</b> .....	<b>1,133</b>	<b>2,362</b>	<b>2,590</b>	<b>4,952</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>1,551</b>	<b>2,236</b>	<b>3,837</b>
Alabama.....	5	45	81	126	75	148	239	287
Arizona.....	1	2	5	7				
Arkansas.....	11	16	15	31	52	106	154	260
Delaware.....					6	22	27	49
District of Columbia.....	3	67	86	153	6	56	162	218
Florida.....	9	17	15	32	61	184	286	470
Georgia.....	135	192	203	395	13	94	109	203
Illinois.....	10	62	171	233	5	21	33	54
Indiana.....	8	22	29	51	3	41	47	88
Kansas.....					2	21	27	48
Kentucky.....	44	62	59	121	35	115	144	250
Louisiana.....	58	138	178	316	5	14	10	24
Maryland.....	29	60	70	130	4	64	120	184
Mississippi.....	77	109	129	238	23	44	77	121
Missouri.....	41	135	78	213	8	38	29	67
New Jersey.....					1	7	11	18
North Carolina.....	197	438	512	950	3	20	44	64
Ohio.....					6	49	74	123
Oklahoma.....	56	117	89	206	17	84	80	164
Pennsylvania.....					2	10	15	25
South Carolina.....	60	125	126	251	9	46	59	105
Tennessee.....	60	139	144	283	14	61	138	199
Texas.....	244	381	341	722	26	144	225	369
Virginia.....	81	224	245	469	17	36	47	83
West Virginia.....	4	11	14	25	32	126	129	255

TABLE 51.—Value of property, equipment, and capital outlay in separately housed high schools and number of volumes in high schools reporting libraries, 1937-38

State or outlying part	Grounds and buildings		Scientific apparatus, furniture, and equipment		Expenditures for sites, buildings, and improvements		Libraries	
	Schools reporting	Value	Schools reporting	Value	Schools reporting	Amount	Schools reporting	Volumes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<b>Continental U. S.</b>	<b>7,352</b>	<b>\$1,881,293,491</b>	<b>7,058</b>	<b>\$198,451,994</b>	<b>2,917</b>	<b>\$68,892,415</b>	<b>17,674</b>	<b>32,895,438</b>
Alabama	183	17,056,176	178	1,303,488	62	518,816	401	420,055
Arizona	39	5,233,492	39	859,348	21	390,045	54	127,562
Arkansas	67	7,995,027	79	887,874	36	302,406	420	368,976
California	423	163,910,504	413	21,659,131	252	13,090,414	445	1,838,194
Colorado	108	19,754,973	106	2,048,644	51	1,079,933	210	332,619
Connecticut	88	40,879,500	81	3,294,556	20	258,659	113	230,238
Delaware	9	4,685,079	9	387,988	3	12,364	35	88,893
District of Columbia	26	22,044,888	26	2,753,517	13	344,509	23	58,600
Florida	109	23,316,376	110	1,667,098	51	425,290	304	493,776
Georgia	101	12,735,842	97	1,445,679	53	1,552,265	492	613,733
Idaho	71	7,146,098	71	758,258	48	501,339	134	161,870
Illinois	499	146,357,371	495	16,337,382	192	4,023,605	793	1,576,680
Indiana	145	38,801,910	145	3,650,107	338	1,287,756	215	2,560,271
Iowa	141	33,517,585	128	2,406,836	57	476,377	556	670,554
Kansas	357	42,247,212	336	3,623,378	130	2,482,578	533	778,428
Kentucky	116	16,600,082	113	1,037,404	48	1,360,685	522	591,055
Louisiana	95	14,007,827	95	1,361,699	30	727,748	362	349,991
Maine	84	9,037,446	86	641,447	29	465,032	167	119,195
Maryland	60	17,622,326	59	2,734,589	21	2,299,746	164	226,477
Massachusetts	239	99,570,149	119	8,898,200	45	2,805,133	278	389,670
Michigan	165	83,019,372	161	8,984,195	48	1,192,897	581	1,334,804
Minnesota	97	38,272,386	98	5,073,809	38	1,419,759	175	1,086,341
Mississippi	139	7,846,108	91	754,265	53	788,442	556	503,756
Missouri	164	39,687,273	163	3,902,300	78	1,375,293	510	943,083
Montana	44	8,107,500	44	885,386	16	599,930	134	213,416
Nebraska	135	20,963,990	134	1,984,940	61	587,455	432	426,444
Nevada	20	2,481,000	20	233,220	8	116,735	32	43,985
New Hampshire	44	8,812,468	43	995,477	16	785,486	78	54,073
New Jersey	180	80,980,457	148	7,401,403	49	5,458,557	222	664,217
New Mexico	51	4,365,781	52	528,681	18	333,095	111	166,341
New York	289	249,795,180	287	23,977,859	78	6,300,564	837	2,599,845
North Carolina	140	19,117,459	165	980,716	39	545,466	713	814,286
North Dakota	30	3,071,050	30	641,120	11	24,050	236	217,284
Ohio	386	122,263,251	345	10,874,832	100	7,425,414	1,014	1,771,317
Oklahoma	164	19,156,195	171	2,538,677	47	1,934,973	531	724,403
Oregon	136	17,199,219	133	2,159,666	56	1,643,322	225	323,563
Pennsylvania	546	196,884,371	520	18,001,173	202	10,082,177	1,052	2,141,302
Rhode Island	32	18,370,885	31	1,348,625	3	537,295	37	80,626
South Carolina	119	10,747,848	97	691,870	37	390,543	335	324,259
South Dakota	42	7,165,991	42	731,361	23	152,598	298	368,884
Tennessee	169	19,258,997	170	1,912,792	103	950,129	511	663,466
Texas	597	75,964,453	593	9,131,051	124	4,951,451	1,067	1,882,084
Utah	61	13,463,854	60	1,480,117	17	347,509	83	133,708
Vermont	22	2,853,800	22	338,509	6	57,765	60	33,177
Virginia	101	15,372,217	106	1,068,113	32	520,815	545	865,164
Washington	181	30,679,529	180	3,593,857	91	1,257,618	289	682,404
West Virginia	183	22,396,190	183	1,764,642	70	468,070	317	609,945
Wisconsin	154	46,258,816	154	5,326,574	77	3,528,908	399	1,086,891
Wyoming	31	4,477,919	30	389,960	15	700,788	73	88,868
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>								
Alaska	2	300,000	2	20,716			12	11,861
Canal Zone							1	9,755
Hawaii	12	3,197,218	13	660,181	9	993,338	18	192,493
Philippine Islands	80	5,550,918	83	870,177	48	164,167	96	603,090
Puerto Rico	17	1,576,232	18	208,775	10	14,294	23	88,227
Virgin Islands	2	34,000	2	1,115	1	281	2	685

PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

TABLE 52.—Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in high schools having an enrollment of fewer than 10 white or white and Negro pupils, 1937-38

State	Number of schools	Enrollment						Sex of pupils		Teachers	
		Ninth grade	Tenth grade	Eleventh grade	Twelfth grade	Special	Total	Boys	Girls	Men	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Continental United States</b>	373	1,249	889	97	38	4	2,279	1,052	1,226	333	140
Alabama	2	10									
Arkansas	4	17	5	3	4		10	6	4	1	1
California	5	12	12				29	15	14	4	
Colorado	6	16	17	6	10		34	16	18	4	1
Florida	6	28	1	1			44	22	22	6	
Georgia							32	13	19	4	2
Idaho	1	6	3				9	3	6	1	
Illinois	4	11	14				25	12	13	4	
Iowa	12	44	45	4			93	43	50	10	2
Kansas	11	38	26	5			69	23	46	10	1
	7	22	19	4			45	19	26	4	3
Kentucky	2	9	4				13	4	9	2	
Maine	7	20	26				47	21	26	5	2
Michigan	22	74	46			1	120	64	56	18	4
Minnesota	1	2					2	1	1	1	
Mississippi	1	6					6	2	4	1	
Missouri	27	125	86	2	1		214	92	122	22	4
Montana	3	9	7	2			18	6	12	2	1
Nebraska	137	406	357	15	6	1	785	363	422	45	92
Nevada	5	9	10	5	3		27	16	11	4	1
New Mexico	2	7	4	1			12	5	7		2
New York	7	38	9				47	21	26	7	
North Dakota	40	122	83	20	1		226	106	120	34	6
Ohio	1	8					8	5	3	1	
Oregon	4	10	3	5	4		22	11	11	3	1
Pennsylvania	1	2	4				6	4	2	1	
South Dakota	24	81	51	20		1	153	67	86	12	12
Texas	19	83	24	2			109	54	55	17	2
Vermont	1	7					7	5	2	1	
Virginia	2	7	7				14	5	9	2	
West Virginia	1	4					4	2	2	1	
Wyoming	8	26	17	2	2	1	48	26	22	5	3
<i>Outlying parts of the United States</i>											
Alaska	1	2	2	2	2		8	4	4	1	
Philippine Islands	3	20	4				24	14	10	1	2

TABLE 53.—Number of schools, pupils, and teachers in high schools for Negroes only having an enrollment of fewer than 10 pupils, 1937-38

State	Number of schools	Enrollment					Sex of pupils		Teachers		
		Ninth grade	Tenth grade	Eleventh grade	Twelfth grade	Special	Total	Boys	Girls	Men	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
<b>Continental United States</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>593</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>11</b>
Alabama.....	7	40	3				43	18	25	6	1
Arkansas.....	2	6					6	2	4	2	
Florida.....	5	23	1				24	9	15	5	
Georgia.....	10	34	31				65	23	42	10	
Louisiana.....	2	12					12	5	7	2	
Michigan.....	1	4	5				9	5	4	1	
Mississippi.....	8	37	17				54	20	34	7	1
Missouri.....	12	49	26	4	2	1	82	37	45	9	3
North Carolina.....	1	2		1			3	2	1	1	
Oklahoma.....	1	1		2	1		4	2	2		1
Texas.....	45	170	91	29	1		291	124	167	40	5



PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS

TABLE 54.—Pupils enrolled in public evening high schools, 1937-38

State	Schools reporting		Ninth grade		Tenth grade		Eleventh grade		Twelfth grade		Post-graduate		Special and ungraded of high-school grade		Total		White pupils		Negro pupils		Instructional staff	
	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	White or Negro	Separate Negro	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Men	Women
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Continental U. S.	155	431,713	300,308	221,071	11,071	2,446	12,732	161,349	14,303	321,006	7,006	12,955	128,172	183,885	1,323	1,706	80,197	98,462	403	733	1,344	2,103
California	1	10,511	67	200	2,446	231	96	161	14,820	221	879	444	444	944	1,323	1,706	570	639	4	6	36	16
Colorado	0	2,517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	2,517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	2,517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	1	2,517	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	2	190	142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	3	762	755	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	33	16,758	14,803	1,955	11,958	2,277	14,386	1,900	11,038	73,002	1,161	2,277	12,820	73,002	7,791	34,011	29,724	3,658	5,005	922	421	
Ohio	7	898	1,004	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,120	7,791	4,052	4,052	3,335	3,166	1,137	195	82	

TABLE 55.—*Distribution of public evening high schools, according to enrollment, 1937-38*

State or outlying part	Number of schools with 10 to 24 pupils, etc.						Total
	100 to 199	200 to 299	300 to 499	500 to 999	1,000 to 2,499	2,500 and over	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Continental United States.....</b>	16 <sup>a</sup>	5	13	33	50	41	159
California.....	16	2	8	27	32	27	102
Colorado.....					1		1
Georgia.....		1	2	1			4
Illinois.....					1	5	6
Kentucky.....				1			1
Michigan.....				1	1		2
New Jersey.....			1		1	1	3
New York.....		2	2	4	17	8	33
Ohio.....				4	3		7

<sup>a</sup> Column 2 includes 1 school with 10 to 24 pupils and 1 school with 75 to 99 pupils.

○

# INDEX

- Academies. *See* High schools and academies.
- Administration and expenditures: Full-time day schools, III:58-59; higher institutions, IV:238-79; land-grant institutions, IV:346-47; 368-69.
- Administrative staff: Day high schools, V:80-81; full-time day schools, salaries and wages, III:312-21; reorganized high schools, V:82-83; State school systems, II:94-97.
- Administrative units: By number of teaching units, II:155-56; special services at public expense, II:165-67; State school systems, defined, II:69-71, 92-93; urban and rural schools, number and size, II:62-63.
- Adult and evening schools: State school systems, number of teachers and students and cost of instruction, II:105.
- Aggregate days attended: Negro schools, II:141; public day schools, II:87; rural and urban schools, II:57, 148.
- Agricultural research and experiment stations, staff, IV:72-76, 334-35.
- Agriculture: Degrees conferred, IV:70-71, 104-7; 180-93, 332, 340-41; 362-63; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; extension courses, number, IV:72-76; graduates, IV:98-103.
- Aid for vocational education, State school systems, II:114-15.
- Alaskan schools, expenditures, I:33.
- Alves, Henry F.: Statistics of State school systems, II:1-72.
- Americanization schools. *See* Night schools.
- Annual cost of education, II:134.
- Annuity funds, higher institutions, income, IV:112-17, 124-29, 194-237, 280-319, 348-49.
- Architectural Engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:340-41; enrollment, IV:338-39.
- Architecture: Degrees conferred, IV:106-7, 332, 340-41, 362-63; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:86-87, 332, 338-39, 350-51.
- Art (public-school), graduates, IV:98-103.
- Arts and sciences: Degrees, IV:104-5, 332, 340-41, 362-63; enrollment, IV:64-69, 332, 338-39, 360-61.
- Attendance: Full-time day schools, city school systems, III:6-7; Negro schools, State school systems, II:54; public day schools, II:102; urban and rural schools, II:148. *See also* Average daily attendance.
- Auditoriums, number, II:106-7.
- Average annual salaries: State school systems, III:26-29, 98-99, 137.
- Average daily attendance: City school systems, III:6-7, 9, 49-50, 88-143; full-time day schools, III:40-41; junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools, III:116-33; Negro schools, II:141; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; public day schools, II:86; III:35, 60-87; public elementary and secondary schools, I:18-19; II:17-19, 72-73, 88; regular high schools and full-time vocational and trade high schools, III:134-43; rural and urban schools, II:57, 148; State school systems, II:26-27.
- Average length of school term: City school systems, III:49-50, 60-87; full-time day schools, III:40-41; public day schools, II:89-91; rural and urban schools, II:57, 148.
- Average number of days attended: City school systems, III:10-11; State school systems, II:137.
- Baccalaureate degrees: Number conferred, IV:33, 64-69, 104-5; number of schools granting, I:4.
- Badger, Henry G.: Statistics of higher education, 1937-38, IV:1-377.
- Bankhead-Jones fund for agriculture (secs. 1-21), land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-57, 372-73.
- Blind: Enrollment in residential schools, I:6; home or hospital instruction, enrollment, III:338.
- Blind and partially seeing, special schools and classes, III:338-50.
- Blose, David T.: Statistics of public high schools, 1937-38, V:1-92; Statistics of State school systems, II:1-172.
- Bonded indebtedness, city school systems, III:31-32.
- Bonds and sinking funds, city school systems, III:39, 163-91.
- Buildings and dormitories, land-grant institutions, value, IV:348-49.
- Buildings and grounds, higher institutions, IV:23, 119-23, 238-79; public high schools, V:21; State school system, II:122-23.
- Business schools. *See* Commercial and business schools (private).
- Capital outlay, city school systems, III:23, 27, 47-48, 56-57, 220-47; higher institutions, IV:22, 23, 119-23; land-grant institutions, IV:346-47, 368-69; State school systems, II:45, 57, 122-25, 128-29, 153-54.
- Capper-Ketchum funds, land-grant institutions; IV:333, 350-51, 372-73.
- Carpenters and painters, number, public day schools, II:103.
- Catholic elementary and high schools, number of schools, teachers, and pupils, II:171-72.
- Chemical engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:340-41; enrollment, IV:338-39.
- City school systems, enrollment, I:6; statistics, III:1-358.
- Civil engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:340-41; enrollment, IV:338-39.
- Clarke-McNary funds, land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-51, 372-73.
- Clerical staff: City school systems, III:40-41; State school systems, II:92-99.
- College and high-school student aid, NYA, I:35.
- Colleges: Graduates, number, I:11-15, 39-40; increase

- in enrollment and population, I:11; survival rates, I:38-39.
- Colleges and normal schools, city school systems, III:37-39, 144-46.
- Colleges, universities, and professional schools, enrollment, I:8. *See also* Higher institutions.
- Columbia Institution for the Deaf, funds, I:35.
- Commerce and business, degrees conferred, IV:104-7, 340-41, 362-63; distribution of degree-granting professional schools; IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:86-87, 112, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93; graduates, IV:98-103.
- Commercial and business schools (private): Enrollment, I:6-8; number, I:2-3; number of teachers, I:16.
- Compulsory attendance, State school systems, current expense, II:122-23.
- Continuation and part-time schools, number of teachers, students, and cost of instruction, II:105. *See also* part-time vocational and continuation schools.
- Correspondence course: Higher institutions, enrollment, IV:80-85; number, IV:72-76; land-grant institutions, enrollment, IV:358-59.
- Counseling and guidance staff: Day high schools, V:80-81; reorganized high schools, number, V:82-83.
- County, city, or district government, income of higher institutions, IV:115-17, 194-237.
- County administrative units, State school systems, II:94-95.
- County unit defined, State school systems, II:69.
- Covert, Timon: Statistics of city school systems, III:1-358.
- Crippled: Home or hospital instruction, enrollment, III:338, 354-56; special schools and classes, III:338-51.
- Critic teachers, higher institutions, number, IV:72-76.
- Current expenses: City school systems, III:20-23, 25, 38, 45-46, 54-55, 144-62, 220-47; State school systems, II:36-41, 57, 120-25, 128-29, 151-52.
- Custodial employers, public day school, II:103.
- Daily attendance. *See* Aggregate days attended; Average daily attendance.
- Daily cost per pupil in average daily attendance, II:134.
- Day high schools, administrative, supervisory, and teaching staff, V:80-81.
- Day schools, city school systems, institution costs, III:38.
- Deaf, enrollment in residential schools, I:6.
- Deaf and hard-of-hearing, schools and classes, enrollment, III:338-50.
- Debt service, city school systems, III:39, 47-48, 56-57, 220-47; State school systems, II:45, 124-25.
- Debts and loans outstanding, land-grant institutions, amount, IV:370-71.
- Deffenbaugh, Walter S.: Statistics of city school systems, III:1-358.
- Degree-granting professional schools, distribution by State, IV:6-7; number, I:4.
- Degrees: Higher institutions, I:27-28; IV:17-18, 32-33, 43-49, 64-69, 104-5, 132-79; honorary, number conferred, IV:110-11; land-grant institutions, IV:324, 329-33, 340-43, 362-63; professional schools, IV:70-71, 106-9, 180-93.
- Delicate: Enrollment in day-school classes, III:240; home or hospital classes, III:338, 354-56; special schools and classes, III:338, 339, 341-49, 351.
- Delinquent, enrollment in residential schools, I:6.
- Denominational schools: Number, instructors, enrollment, I:21-26.
- Dental examinations, periodic, provided at public expense, II:165-67.
- Dentistry: Degrees conferred, IV:106-7, 332, 340-41, 362-63; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:86-87, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93.
- Disbursements, 1862 land-grant fund, IV:354-55, 376-77.
- Distribution: Exceptional children enrolled in special schools and classes, III:339; pupils, by grade, I:9; school systems, by type of organization, III:9.
- District of Columbia public schools, funds, I:35.
- Doctors' degrees, number conferred, IV:33, 64-69, 104-5; number of schools granting, I:4.
- Dormitories: Higher institutions, value, IV:124-29, 280-319; land-grant institutions, value, IV:348-49, 370-71.
- Education: Degrees conferred, IV:104-7, 332, 340-41, 362-63; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:86-87, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93.
- Education program, WPA funds, I:35.
- Educational foundations, subsidies, State school systems, II:114-15.
- Educational supplies, expenditure, full-time day schools, city school systems, III:306-11.
- 1862 land-grant fund: Income, IV:333, 360-51, 372-73; principal, income, and disbursements; IV:354-55; receipts and disbursements, IV:376-77.
- Eighth-grade enrollment, reorganized high schools, I:11.
- Electrical engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:340-41; enrollment, IV:338-39.
- Elementary and secondary schools: Average daily attendance, by year, II:38; enrollment, II:7-13, 137; expenditures, I:34; income, I:31.
- Elementary grades, city school systems, percentage enrollment in average daily attendance, III:7.
- Elementary schools: Average daily attendance and enrollment, III:9; enrollment, I:6-9, 20-21; II:14-15, 74, 82; III:3; city school systems, III:30; exceptional children, enrollment, II:339; expenditures, I:33; III:24, 28, 332-36; graduates, I:115; historical summary, I:17-20; instruction costs, III:38, 276-308; Negro attendance, II:140; Negro teachers, by sex, II:142; number, I:2-3, 5; II:157-161; III:29; number, personnel and attendance, III:88-115; number of principals and head teachers, II:164; number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7; percentage of men teachers, III:13; personnel and attendance, III:35-36; personnel and financial statistics, II:135; salaries and expenses of instructional staff, III:248-205; services provided at public expense, II:165-67; statistical summary, II:72-73; survival rates, I:33; teacher-supervisor ratio, III:14-15; teachers, I:16; teachers' salaries, III:15-16; urban and rural areas, number and size, II:63-64; value of property and endowments, I:36.

- Elementary schools (Catholic), number of schools, teachers, and pupils, II:171-72; teachers' salaries, III:15-16.
- Elementary schools and kindergartens: Number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7; private and parochial, II:168-70.
- 11-year school systems, number and enrollment, II:12-13.
- Emergency funds for education, I:35.
- Endowment funds: Higher institutions, income, IV:19, 112-17; value, I:36; IV:124-29, 280-319; land-grant institutions, IV:344-45, 348-49, 366-67, 370-71.
- Engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:104-7, 332, 340-41, 362-63; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:5-7; enrollment, IV:86-87, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93.
- Engineers and janitors, number, public day schools, II:103.
- Enrollment: Average number of pupils per teacher, II:149; Catholic elementary and secondary schools, II:171-78; charges, I:10; city school systems, III:2-6; colleges, I:11; elementary schools, I:13, 20; 4-year junior high schools, V:50-53; 4-year regular high schools, V:40-43, 70-72; full-time day schools, I:5; III:40-41, 49-50; high schools, V:9, 89-90; higher institutions, I:27; IV:8-10, 28-32, 64-69, 132-70; junior-senior high schools, I:54-57; junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools, city school systems, number, III:116-33; kindergarten and elementary schools, III:38-143; land-grant institutions IV:326-29, 331-32, 336-37; Negro, State school systems, by sex, II:140; Negro and Americanization schools, III:34, 154-62; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; private and parochial schools, II:169-70; III:60-67; private elementary schools, I:21; private secondary schools, I:26; professional schools, IV:180-93; public day high schools, by race, V:25-31; public day schools, II:33-65; III:35, 60-67; public elementary and secondary schools, I:18-19; II:72-77; public evening high schools, V:91-92; public high schools, I:22-23; V:20, 32-34; public schools, I:9; II:74-82, 137; regular day high schools, V:38-39, 43-44; regular high schools, city school systems, III:134-43; reorganized day high schools, V:45-47; reorganized high schools, V:11; residence instruction, land-grant institutions, IV:338-39; resident colleges, IV:43; rural and urban schools, II:57, 143, 146-47; schools and colleges, I:6; secondary schools, I:10-11; 7-year junior high schools, V:50-52; special schools and classes for exceptional children, III:338-40, 353; State school systems, II:7-17; summer schools, III:23; teacher-preparatory curricula, IV:92-109; 3-year senior high schools, V:67-69; trends, V:7; 2-year junior high schools, V:48-49; 2-year senior high schools, V:66; undivided 6-year high schools, V:60-62; undivided 6-year high schools, V:59, 64-66; undivided 7-year high schools, V:58; urban and rural public schools, II:58, 144-46.
- Epileptics: Enrollment, special schools and classes, III:338-40, 351.
- Equipment: High schools, V:17; higher institutions, IV:119-29, 238-319; land-grant institutions, IV:370-71; State school systems, II:123-23.
- Evening and adult schools, II:105, 166-67.
- Evening high schools (public): Enrollment, V:91-92.
- Evening schools, number, V:1-2, 12.
- Exceptional children: Residential schools, I:2-3, 6; special schools and classes, III:337-53.
- Expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance, full-time day schools, city school systems, III:26-27.
- Expenditures: City school systems, III:19-27, 38-39, 163-91, 220-75, 306-11, 332-36; full-time day schools, II:128-31; higher institutions, I:28; IV:22-23, 36-39, 43, 52-55, 59, 61, 118-23, 238-79; land-grant institutions, IV:324, 326, 331, 334-35, 346-47, 356-59, 374-75; libraries, I:37; night and Americanization schools, III:34; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; public and private education I:2, 34; public elementary and secondary school systems, 1870-1938, I:18-19; II:72-73; public schools, II:124-27; State school systems, II:36-48; summer schools, II:83; urban and rural schools, II:57, 59-61, 153-54.
- Extension service: Higher institutions, IV:72-78, 80-85, 118-22, 238-79; land-grant institutions, staff, IV:334-35, 346-47, 356-59.
- Faculty, higher institutions, I:27; IV:10-11, 43, 46-49, 64-69, 72-76, 132-79.
- Federal expenditures for education, I:34-35. *See also* Capper-Ketchum Funds, Clarke-McNary Funds; Hutch-Adam Funds; Land-grant Funds of 1892; Purnell Funds; Smith-Hughes Funds; Smith-Lever Funds; Supplementary Morrill Funds.
- Federal Government: Income of higher institutions, IV:113-17, 194-237; schools for natives of Alaska, expenditures, I:33.
- Federal oil and mineral royalties, I:35.
- Federal schools for Indians, enrollment, I:6.
- Feeble-minded, enrollment in residential schools, I:6.
- Fees, public schools, II:126-27.
- Finances: City school systems, III:163-336; higher institutions, IV:19-23, 50-57; public schools, II:135-36; State school systems, II:29-36.
- Fine arts: Degrees conferred, IV:104-7, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:88-89, 332, 338-39, 360-61.
- Fixed charges: City school systems, III:21-22, 127, 332-36; full-time day schools, III:45-46, 54-55; State school systems, II:112-23.
- Forestry, degrees conferred, IV:106-7, 342-43, 353; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:86-87, 332-39.
- Foster, Emery M.: Statistical summary of education, 1937-38, I:1-40.
- Foundations, public-school receipts, II:126-27.
- 4-year colleges, number reporting personnel data, IV:4-5.
- 4-year high schools, city school systems, III:3, 7, 9, 13-16, 24, 28-30, 36, 339.
- 4-year junior high schools, enrollment, I:50-53.
- 4-year regular high schools, enrollment, I:40-43.
- 4-year senior high schools, enrollment, I:70-72.
- Freshman students, land-grant institutions, enrollment, IV:336-37.
- Full-time day schools: Current expenses, II:124-25; 151-52; III:45-46, 54-55, 230-47; enrollment, I:3;

- III:6-7; expenditures, II:128-31; III:25-28, 306-11; salaries and clerical wages, III:58-59.
- Full-time vocational and trade high schools, city school systems, personnel and attendance, III:134-43.
- Funds, higher institutions, IV:23; land-grant institutions, IV:348-49, 370-71.
- Gifts and grants, higher institutions, IV:19-20, 26, 115-17, 194-237, 344-45, 366-67.
- Government schools for Indians, expenditures, I:33.
- Governmental services, land-grant institutions, income, IV:344-45, 366-67.
- Grade enrollment: City school systems, III:4-6; white and Negro pupils, II:138.
- Graduates: High-school, V:14-16; higher institutions, IV:32-33, 124-29, 280-319; number, III:1-15; public high schools, V:20, 73-75, 78-79; reorganized public high schools, V:76-77.
- Grounds, land-grant institutions, value, IV:348-49, 370-71.
- Grounds and buildings, separately housed high schools, value, V:88.
- Gymnasiums, number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7.
- Hatch-Adams funds, land-grant institutions, IV:33, 350-51, 372-73.
- Head teachers, number, by type of school, II:164.
- Health and recreational workers, public day schools, II:102.
- Health promotion, State school systems, current expenses, II:122-23.
- Herlihy, Lester B.: Statistics of city school systems, III:1-358.
- High schools: Enrollment, I:6, 7, 9; II:15-17, V:6, 89; equipment, V:17; graduates, I:11-15, 39-40, 114-16; number, I:2-3; V:1-2; professional staff, V:16-17; survival rates, I:38-39; teachers, I:16; V:157-61, 17; survival rates. *See also* Secondary schools.
- High schools (public): Enrollment, I:23-25; II:74; number, I:4-5; statistics, V:1-92.
- High schools and academies: Expenditures, I:33; number, enrollment, number of instructors, by denomination, I:26.
- Higher education: Expenditures, I:34; historical summary, I:27-29; statistics, IV:1-377.
- Higher institutions: Enrollment, I:6-8; income, I:31; value of property and endowments, I:36.
- Historical summary, higher education, 1900-1938, IV:8-10, 43-45.
- Home economics: Degrees conferred, IV:104-7, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:38-39, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93; graduates, IV:98-103; number of public school buildings used, II:106-7.
- Home or hospital instruction, city school systems, enrollment, III:339-40, 354-55.
- Honorary degrees, number conferred, IV:18, 64-69, 110-11.
- Howard University, funds, I:35.
- Income: Higher institutions, IV:19-21, 34-36, 43, 50-52, 68, 61, 112-17, 94-237; land-grant institutions, IV:334-25, 331, 344-45, 366-67; libraries, I:37; per capita, IV:25-28; public and private education, I:30-32; State school systems, II:113-15.
- Indebtedness: City school systems, III:23, 31-32; public-school buildings, II:150; urban and rural public schools, II:57.
- Independent urban units defined, II:69-70.
- Indian schools: Enrollment, I:6; expenditures, I:33; number of teachers, I:16.
- Industrial arts: Degrees conferred, IV:104-5; graduates, IV:98-103.
- Instruction costs: City school systems, III:21-22, 24, 38, 39, 248-305; full-time day schools, III:27, 45-46, 54-55; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; public, night, summer, and part-time and continuation schools, II:105; public day schools, III:60-87; State school systems, II:120-21.
- Instructional staff: City school systems, III:33; full-time day schools, III:58-59, 312-21; night and Americanization schools, III:34, 154-62; private elementary schools, I:21; private secondary schools, I:26; public day schools, II:98-99, 149; III:35, 60-87; public high school, I:22; V:32-34; State school systems, II:26-29; urban and rural public schools, II:57, 151-52.
- Interest: City school systems, III:220-47; full-time day schools, II:128-29; III:27; public schools, II:124-25; State school systems, II:41-44; urban and rural public schools, II:57, 153-54.
- Inventories: Funds and property, land-grant institutions, IV:348-49.
- Janitors and engineers, number, public day schools, II:103.
- Jessen, Carl A.: Statistics of public high school, 1937-38, V:1-92.
- Journalism: Degrees conferred, IV:104-5, 108-9, 333, 343, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:38-39, 332, 338-39, 360-61.
- Junior colleges: Number and enrollment, I:30; IV:9-10; number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7; number provided at public expense, II:165-67; number reporting personnel data, IV:4-5; rise, IV:1-10.
- Junior high schools: Aggregate number of days attended, II:7-8; average annual salary of teachers, III:15-16; average daily attendance, II:26; III:9; average length of school term, II:89-91; enrollment, II:80-81; III:3, 30; V:10; enrollment and instructional staff, V:32-34; enrollment of exceptional children, special schools and classes, III:339; city school systems, expenditures, III:28; 322-31; instruction costs, III:38, 276-305; Negro attendance, II:104-41; Negro teachers, number, V:85; number, II:29, V:9; number, enrollment, number of instructors, I:22; number of public-school buildings used, percentage distribution of expenses for instruction, III:24; percentage enrollment, III:7; V:9; percentage of men teachers, III:13; personnel, III:116-33; personnel and attendance, III:36, 116-33; personnel and financial statistics, II:135; salaries and expenses of instructional staff, III:248-305; teacher-supervisor rates, III:14-15; teachers, numbers and sex, II:100-1, 142.

- Junior-senior high schools: Aggregate number of days attended, II:87; average annual salary of teachers, III:15-16; average daily attendance, II:86, 141; III:9; average length of school term, II:89-91; enrollment, II:80-81, 140; III:3, 30; V:10, 32-34, 54-57; expenditures, III:28, 322, 331; instructional costs, III:38, 276-305; number, III:13, 24, 29; V:9; number, enrollment, number of instructors, I:22; number of public-school buildings used; II:106-7; percentage enrollment, III:7; V:9; personnel, III:116-33; personnel and financial statistics, II:135; salaries and expenses of instructional staff, III:248-305; teacher-supervisor ratio, III:14-15; teachers, number, II:100-1, 142; V:84-85.
- Kelly, Frederick J.: Statistics of higher education, 1937-38, IV:1-377.
- Kindergarten and preprimary grades, city school systems, personnel, III:88-115.
- Kindergartens: Average annual salary of teachers, III:15-16; average daily attendance and enrollment, III:9; enrollment, I:6-8, 20; III:3, 30; expenditures, III:28, 39; number, IV:29; number provided at public expense, II:165-67; percentage enrollment, I:10; III:7; personnel and attendance, III:35; teachers, number, I:16.
- Kindergartens and elementary schools: Aggregate, number of days attended, II:87; average daily attendance, II:86; average length of school terms, enrollment, II:78-81, 83-84, 139-40, 144-47; number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7; teachers, II:100-1.
- Land, building and equipment, value, I:36.
- Land-grant colleges and universities (McNeely), IV:323-77; funds, I:34.
- Law: Degrees conferred, IV:106-9, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:88-89, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-83.
- Leases of school-lands, State school systems, receipts, II:112.
- Length of school term, II:20-23, 54, 58-59, 149.
- Length of school year, III:34.
- Liabilities and payments, State school systems, II:132-33.
- Libraries: Full-time day schools, III:58-59, 306-21; higher institutions, expenditures, IV:119-23, 238-79, 346-47, 368-69; provided at public expense, II:165-67; public high schools, number, V:21; public-school statistics, I:37; separately housed high schools, number of volumes, V:88.
- Library science: Degrees conferred, IV:10-45, 108-9, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:88-89, 332, 338-39, 360-61.
- Library staff: Day high schools, V:80-81; reorganized high schools, number, V:82-83.
- Loans and land sales, State school systems, receipts, II:24-35.
- Local office of education, II:5-7.
- McNeely, John H.: Land-grant colleges and universities, IV:323-77. statistics of higher education: 1937-38, IV:1-377.
- Maintenance costs: Full-time day schools, III:27; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; percentage cost, III:21-22; public day schools, III:80-87.
- Maintenance of school plant: City school systems, III:322-36; full-time day schools, cost, III:45-46, 54-55; State school systems, II:120-21.
- Masters' degrees: Number conferred, IV:33, 64-69; 104-5; number of schools granting; I:4.
- Mechanical engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:340-41; enrollment, IV:338-39.
- Medicine: Degrees conferred, IV:108-9, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:88-89, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-83.
- Men teachers: Full-time day schools, city school systems, percentage, III:12-13; public day schools, percentage, II:104; public elementary and secondary schools, 1870-1938, I:18-19.
- Mentally deficient, enrollment, special schools and classes, III:338-49.
- Mentally gifted, enrollment, special schools and classes, III:338-49, 353.
- Military drill, land-grant institutions enrollment, IV:336-37.
- Mining engineering: Degrees conferred, IV:340-41; enrollment, IV:338-39.
- Morrill funds. *See* Supplementary Morrill Funds.
- Music: Degrees conferred, IV:104-5, 108-9, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:88-89, 332, 338-39, 360-61; graduates, IV:98-103.
- National forest funds, I:35.
- National Training School for Boys, funds, I:35.
- National Youth Administration, college and high-school student aid, I:36.
- Negro enrollment, II:137-40; 4-year junior high schools, V:52-53; 4-year regular high schools, V:40-42; 4-year senior high schools, V:71-72; grade enrollment, II:138-39; junior-senior high schools, V:54-57; public day high schools, V:25-29; public schools, II:137; public evening high schools, V:91; public high schools, V:20, 32-34, 36-37; regular day high schools, enrollment, V:28-39, 43-44; reorganized public day high schools, V:30-31, 45-47, 85-87; 3-year junior high schools, V:50-52; 3-year senior high schools, V:57-60; 2-year junior high schools, V:48-49; undivided 5-year high schools, V:60-62; undivided 6-year high schools, V:59, 63-65; undivided 7-year high schools, V:58. Negro schools, State school systems, number, II:52-55.
- Negro teachers: Number and sex, II:122; salaries, II:137.
- Night and Americanization schools: Current expenditures, III:45-46; 54-55, 154-62, 228-47; personnel and attendance, III:37.
- Night schools: Number, III:24; personnel, III:42, 51.
- Nonemergency funds expended for education, I:24-25.
- Nonresidence work, land-grant institutions, enrollment, IV:336-37.
- Nonrevenue receipts: City school systems, III:43-44, 43-53, 193-219; State school systems, II:35-36, 116-17.
- Nonsalaried service, higher institutions, income, IV:20.
- Normal schools, *See* Teachers colleges and normal schools.

- Nursery schools:** Enrollment, III:3; instruction cost, III:38; number provided at public expense, II:165-67; personnel and attendance, III:35.
- Nursing:** Degrees conferred, IV:104-5, 106-9, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:90-91, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93.
- Nursing schools:** Enrollment, I:6; number, I:2-3.
- 1-room schools,** number, II:49, 106-7.
- 1-teacher schools:** Enrollment, II:64-66; number, I:5; II:161-63.
- Operation of school plant:** City school systems, expenditures, III:322-36; full-time day schools, III:27, 45-46, 54-55, 58-59, 312-21; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; percentage cost, III:21-22; public day schools, III:60-87; public schools, III:126-27; State school systems, cost, II:120-21.
- Osteopathy,** distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7, outlays, public schools, II:124-25.
- Painters and carpenters,** number, public day schools, II:103.
- Panama Canal Zone,** funds for public schools, I:35.
- Parochial and private schools:** Enrollment, II:169-70; number of teachers, II:168.
- Part-time and continuation schools:** Current expenses, III:45-46, 54-55, 220-47; number provided at public expense, II:165-67; personnel, III:37, 42, 51; II:105.
- Part-time vocational and continuation schools,** city school systems, personnel and current expenditures, III:147-53.
- Per capita cost:** State school systems, II:36-41, 45-48, 134; urban and rural schools, II:61, 153-54.
- Percentage distribution,** enrollment in kindergarten and first three grades, I:10.
- Permanent funds:** Higher institutions, IV:43; State school systems, II:109-12.
- Personnel:** City school systems, III:35-39, 43, 51, 60-62; colleges and normal schools under city boards of education, III:144-46; higher institutions, IV:61; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; public, night, summer, and part-time and continuation schools, II:105; public day schools, III:35-37; public schools, II:135-36; State and local offices of education, II:4-7; State school systems, II:94-97.
- Pharmacy:** Degrees conferred, IV:108-9, 333, 342-43, 364-65; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:90-91, 332, 338-39, 360-61; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93.
- Physical education,** graduates, IV:98-103.
- Physical examinations,** periodic, provided at public expense, II:165-67.
- Physical plant:** Higher institutions, expenditures, IV:119-23, 238-79; income, IV:194-237; percentage analysis, IV:90; receipts, IV:112-17; land-grant institutions, IV:348-49, 370-71.
- Physical property,** higher institutions, value, IV:43, 124-29, 280-319.
- Plant operation:** Full-time day schools, cost, III:58-59; land-grant institutions, expenditures, IV:346-47, 368-69; State school systems, cost, II:120-21.
- Population:** By State, II:78-79; changes, I:10-11; 1870-1938, I:18-19; public day schools, III:35; 3 to 6 years of age, I:10; trends and analysis, IV:24; urban and rural, II:140.
- Prescriptions and treatment,** provided at public expense, II:165-67.
- Principals:** City school systems, salaries and expenses, III:248-75; 1862 land-grant fund, IV:354-55; elementary schools, III:88-115; full-time day schools, III:40-41, 49-50, 58-59, 306-21; junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools, III:116-33; night and Americanization schools, and summer schools, III:154-62; number, by type of school, II:164; III:116-43; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; public day schools, II:98-99; III:60-87; regular high schools and full-time vocational and trade high schools, III:134-43; special schools and classes for exceptional children, III:357-58; urban and rural schools, supervisory board, II:66-67.
- Private and parochial schools:** Enrollment, II:169-70; III:60-87; teachers, number, II:168.
- Private commercial and business schools:** Enrollment, I:6, 8; number, I:2-3.
- Private elementary schools:** Number, number of instructors, and enrollment, I:20-21.
- Private gifts and grants:** Higher institutions, IV:36, 115-17, 194-237; land-grant institutions, IV:344-45, 366.
- Private high schools and academies.** See High schools and academies.
- Professional schools:** By State, IV:5-7; degree-granting, number, I:4; degrees conferred, IV:108-9; enrollment, IV:64-69; enrollment and degrees, IV:180-93; teachers, number, I:16.
- Professional staff:** High schools, V:16-17; State boards of education, II:92-93.
- Property:** City school systems, assessed valuation, III:32-33, 39; higher institutions, I:29; IV:23, 56-57, 59-61, 124-29, 280-319; land-grant institutions, IV:324, 331.
- Property and endowments,** value, I:35-36.
- Public and private education:** Expenditures, I:32-34; income, I:30-32.
- Public day elementary schools,** personnel, III:86-115.
- Public day high schools:** Distribution by enrollment, V:22-23; enrollment, V:35-37; number of schools, pupils, and teachers, by race, V:25.
- Public day schools:** Attendance and length of school term, II:148; average daily attendance, II:86; average length of school term, II:89-91; city school systems, detailed statistics, II:60-358; custodial employees, number, II:103; enrollment, II:83-85, 114-47; instructional staff, II:98-101, 104, 149.
- Public elementary and secondary schools:** Average daily attendance, by year, II:88; historical summary, I:17-20; statistical summary, II:72-73.
- Public elementary schools,** number, I:5.
- Public evening high schools:** Distribution according to enrollment; V:92; enrollment, V:91.
- Public funds,** higher institutions, income, IV:19.
- Public high schools,** V:1-92; enrollment, I:24-25; V:32-34; graduates, V:73-75, 78-79; number, I:4-5; V:5; review of statistics, V:20-21.
- Public libraries,** State school systems, current expense, II:122-23.



- Public property used for school purposes, value, II:108.
- Public-school buildings, number, II:106-7.
- Public-school library statistics, I:37.
- Public schools: Enrollment by grade, I:9; II:75-79; income, I:32; personnel and financial statistics, II:135-36; recapitulation of expenditures, II:124-25.
- Public secondary schools, I:21-25.
- Pupil transportation, State school systems, current expense, II:122-23.
- Public Works Administration: Funds for land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-51, 372-73; school-building program funds, I:35.
- Pupil distribution, public high schools, V:14.
- Pupil-teacher ratio: City school systems, III:7-9; State school systems, II:24-27; urban and rural public schools, II:59.
- Pupils, distribution by grade, I:9.
- Purnell Funds, land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-51, 372-73.
- Recapitulation of expenditures, public-school, II:124-25.
- Receipts: Higher institutions, I:28; land-grant institutions, IV:352-55, 374-77; public schools, II:126-27; State school systems, II:34-35, 110-12, 116-17.
- Receipts and balances, city school systems, III:37, 192-219.
- Regular and vocational high schools: Aggregate number of days attended, II:87; average daily attendance, II:86; average length of school term, II:80-91; enrollment, II:80-81.
- Regular day high schools: Enrollment I:38-39; teachers, number, II:100-1; V:86-87.
- Regular 4-year high schools, city school systems: Expenditures for operation and maintenance of plant, III:322-31; salaries and expenses of instructional staff, III:248-305.
- Regular high schools: Enrollment, I:9-10, 43-44; enrollment and instructional staff, I:22; V:22-34; instructional costs, III:39; number, V:5, 9; number, personnel, and attendance, III:134-43.
- Reorganization of high schools, V:7-12.
- Reorganized high schools: Administrative, supervisory, and teaching staff, number, V:82-83; aggregate number of days attended, II:87; average daily attendance, II:86; average length of school term, II:80-91; distribution according to enrollment, V:24; enrollment, II:80-81; V:11, 45-47; graduates, V:76-77; number, II:100-f; V:5; teachers, number, V:30-31, 84-87.
- Research: Higher institutions, IV:72-76, 99-103, 118-22, 238-79; land-grant institutions, IV:346-47, 356-57, 368-69.
- Resident college enrollments, IV:28-31.
- Resident instruction: Higher institutions, IV:72-76, 238-79; land-grant institutions, staff, IV:334-39, 346-47, 356-57, 360-61, 369-69.
- Residential schools for exceptional children: Enrollment, I:6; number, I:2-3; income, I:31.
- Resources and receipts, State school systems, II:132-33.
- Retention in school, V:12.
- Revenue receipts: City school systems, III:16-19, 43-44, 52-53, 192-219; public elementary and secondary schools, 1870-1938, I:18-19; II:72-73; State school systems, II:29-35, 110-11.
- Rise of the junior college, IV:9-10.
- Rural schools: Enrollment, III:146-48, V:26-31; indebtedness, II:150; instructional staff, II:149; number, II: 55-67; value of property, salaries, current expenditures, II:161-62.
- Salaries: Instructional staff, city school systems, III:15-16, 38-39; State school systems, II:26-29, 61-62, 120-21, 130-31, 137, 151-62; State departments of education, II:126-27.
- Salaries and expenses, city school systems, III:24-25, 248-305.
- Salaries and wages, full-time day schools, city school systems, III:58-59, 342-21.
- Sales and service: Higher institutions, IV:116-17; land-grant institutions, IV:344-45, 366-67.
- School administration, graduates, IV:98-103.
- School attendance, State school systems, II:17-19, 89-91.
- School board, city school systems, III:23, 47-48, 56-57.
- School buildings: City school systems, number, III: 35, 49-50, 60-67; PWA, program, I:35; State school systems, II:49, 57, 61-62, 106-7, 150.
- School courses, public elementary and secondary schools, II:78-79.
- School debt, State school systems, II:42-43, 49-52.
- School dollar, city school systems, source, III:18.
- School expenditures, city school systems, III:22.
- School lands, State school systems, value, II:109.
- School libraries, full-time day schools, salaries of staff, III:58-59.
- School plant, city school systems: Expenditures for operation and maintenance, III:332-36; salaries and wages, III:312-21.
- School population, State school systems, II:52-54, 137.
- School property: City school systems, III:31, 39, 47-48, 56-57, 151-52, 163-91; State school systems, II:48-49, 62, 72-73; value, 1870-1938, I:19-19.
- School supervision, graduate, IV:98-103.
- School survival rates, I:38-39.
- School term: City school systems, III:10-12; State school systems, II:58-59, 89-91, 137.
- Schools: City school systems, III:29; number, I:2-5, 18-19; State school systems, II:55-67, 72, 157-61.
- Schools of nursing: Enrollment, I:6; number, I:2-3.
- Scientific apparatus, furniture, etc., public high schools, V:21, 88.
- Second grade, percentage enrollment, I:10.
- Secondary schools: Enrollment, I:6-8, 11; II:78-79, 82-84, 139, 144-47, 169-70; III:339; historical summary, II:17-20; number, I:21-25; principals and head teachers, number, II:164; schools, teachers, and pupils, number, II:171-72; services provided at public expense, II:165-67; teachers, number, II: 168; value of property and endowments, I:36. See also High schools; Junior high schools; Junior-senior high school; Regular high school; Reorganized high schools; Senior high schools.
- Senior high schools: Aggregate number of days attended, II:87; average annual salary of teachers, III:15-16; average daily attendance, II:86; III:9; average length of school term, II:80-91; enrollment, II:80-81; III:3, 39, 339; V:10, 32-34; expenditures, III:28, 322-31; instructional costs, III:28, 276-305; Negro enrollment by sex, II:140-41; Negro

- teachers, number, by sex, II:142; V:35; number, III:29; V:9; number, enrollment, number of instructors, I:22; number, personnel, and attendance III:116-33; percentage distribution of expenses for instructions, III:24; percentage enrollment, III:7; V:9; percentage of men teachers, III:13; personnel, II:136, III:36, 116-33; public-school buildings used, number, II:106-7; salaries and expenses of instructional staff, III:248-305; teacher-supervisor ratio, III:14-15; teachers, number, II:100-1; V:34.
- Seventh-grade enrollment, reorganized high schools, V:11.
- Shop work, number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7.
- Sinking funds, city school systems, III:47-48, 56-57.
- Smith-Hughes, George-Deen Funds, land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-51, 372-73.
- Smith-Lever Funds, land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-51; IV:372-73.
- Socioeconomic factors, higher institutions, IV:23-24.
- Source of school dollar, city school systems, III:18.
- Special schools and classes for exceptional children: City school systems, III:337-58; number provided at public expense, II:165-67.
- Speech-defective, special schools and classes, city school systems, enrollment, III:338-50.
- Staff, land-grant institutions, IV:331, 334-35, 356-57.
- State and local boards of education, II:2-4.
- State boards of education: Expenditures, II:126-27; number of members, II:92-93.
- State debts to permanent school funds, II:109.
- State departments of education, expenditures, II:126-27.
- State Government, income of higher institutions, IV:113-17, 194-237.
- State marine schools, funds, I:35.
- State officers of education, II:4-5.
- State school systems, statistics, II:1-172.
- Statistical summary of education, 1937-38 (Foster), I:1-40.
- Statistics of city school systems (Herlihy, Deffenbaugh, and Covert), III:1-358.
- Statistics of higher education, 1937-38 (Badger, Kelly, and McNeely), IV:1-377.
- Statistics of public high schools, 1937-38 (Blose and Jessen), V:1-92.
- Statistics of State school systems (Blose and Alves), II:1-172.
- Storage rooms, number of public-school buildings used, II:106-7.
- Student enrollments, higher institutions, IV:28-32.
- Student fees: Higher institutions, income, IV:19, 112-17, 194-237; land-grant institutions, IV:344-45, 366-67.
- Student loan funds: Higher institutions, IV:112-17, 124-29, 194-319; land-grant institutions, IV:348-49.
- Students: Higher institutions, IV:12-17, 44-49; of college grade as residence, IV:77-79; land-grant institutions, IV:324, 328-59; off-campus, secondary and military, enrollment, IV:80-85; professional schools, IV:70-71, 83-91; public, night, summer, and part-time and continuation schools, II:108; teacher-preparatory curricula, IV:92-103.
- Summer schools: Current expense, III:45-46, 54-55, 220-47; enrollment, I:29; higher institutions, enrollment, IV:64-69, 73-76; land-grant institutions, enrollment, IV:336-37, 358-59; number provided at public expense, II:165-67; number, enrollment, and expenditures, III:33-34, 154-62; personnel, III:42, 51; personnel and attendance, III:37; teachers, students, and cost of instruction, II:105.
- Superintendents: Basis administrative units, State school systems, II:94-97; full-time day schools, III:40-41, 49-50; public day schools, III:60-67.
- Supervision board, principals and board teachers, urban and rural schools, II:66-67.
- Supervisors: City school systems, III:12-15; colleges and normal schools under city boards of education, number, II:144-46; day high schools, V:80-81; elementary schools, III:88-115; full-time day schools, III:40-41, 49-50, 58-59, 306-21; junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools, III:116-33; night and Americanization schools and summer schools, III:154-62; number, by type of school, III:116-43; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53, public day schools, II:98-99; III:35, 60-67; regular high schools and full-time vocational and trade high schools, III:134-43; reorganized high schools, number, V:82-83; salaries and expenses, III:248-75; special schools and classes for exceptional children, III:357-58.
- Supplementary Morrill Funds, land-grant institutions, IV:333, 350-53, 372-75.
- Survival rates, by grade, I:38-39.
- Taxation, city school systems, III:163-91.
- Teacher-preparatory curricula enrollment, IV:92-103.
- Teacher-supervisor ratio, city school systems, III:14-15.
- Teacher-training institutions, number reporting personnel data, IV:4-5. *See also* Teachers colleges and normal schools.
- Teachers: Catholic elementary and secondary schools, II:171-72; high schools for Negroes having an enrollment of fewer than 10 pupils, V:90; full-time day schools, III:12-13, 40-41, 49-50, 58-59, 312-21; high schools enrolling fewer than 10; V:29; junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools, III:116-33; kindergartens and elementary schools, III:88-115; Negro, by sex, II:142, number, by type of school, III:88-143; number and distribution, I:15-17; part-time vocational and continuation schools, III:147-53; private and parochial schools, II:168; private elementary schools, I:21; public, night, summer, and part-time and continuation schools, II:108; public day schools, II:98-101; III:33, 60-67; V:25-27, 30-31; public elementary and secondary schools, II:72-73; public schools, II:137; V:20; regular and reorganized high schools, V:86-87; regular high schools and full-time vocational and trade high schools, III:134-43; regular public day high schools, V:28-29; reorganized high schools, V:84-85, rural and urban schools, II:57; supervisors and principals, II:24-25.
- Teachers and other instructional staff, city school systems, salaries, III:294-305.
- Teachers and pupils, Negro schools, State school systems, II:55.
- Teachers colleges and normal schools: Enrollment, I:6; expenditures, I:33; faculty, students, and degrees, IV:46-49; financial data, IV:50-57; historical

- summary, IV:45; income, percentage analysis, IV:58; number reporting personnel data, IV:4-5; personnel, income, expenditures, property, percentage analysis, IV:61; plant and plant funds, percentage analysis, IV:60; property, percentage analysis, IV:59-60; teachers, I:16.
- Teachers' salaries, city school systems, III:15-16.
- Teaching staff: Day high schools, V:80-81; higher institutions, historical summary, IV:44-45; reorganized high schools, V:82-83.
- Territorial public schools in Alaska, expenditures, I:33.
- Textbooks: Expenditures, full-time day schools, III:306-11; State school systems, II:120-21.
- Textbooks, supplies, and other expenses of instruction, III:24-25, 276-305.
- Theology: Degrees, IV:108-9; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:90-91; enrollment and degrees, IV:70-71, 180-93.
- Third grade, percentage enrollment, I:10.
- 3-year junior high schools, enrollment, V:50-53.
- 3-year senior high schools, enrollment, V:67-69.
- Trade schools. *See* Vocational and trade high schools.
- Transportation: Provided at public expense, II:165-67; public day schools, II:102; State school systems, current expense, II:122-23.
- Truant or behavior problems: Day-school classes; III:340; special schools and classes, III:338-39, 341-49, 353.
- Tuition, provided at public expense, II:165-67.
- 12-year school systems, number and enrollment, V:12-13.
- 2-year junior high schools, enrollment, V:48-49.
- 2-year senior high schools, enrollment, V:66.
- Undivided high schools: Enrollment and instructional staff, V:32-34; 5-year high schools, V:60-62; 6-year high schools, enrollment, V:59, 63-65; 7-year high schools, enrollment, V:58.
- Ungraded vocational schools, number, I:22; V:1-2.
- United States Department of Agriculture: Funds for land-grant institutions, IV:350-51, 372-73.
- United States Department of Interior: Funds for land-grant institutions, IV:350-51, 372-73.
- United States Military Academy, funds, I:35.
- United States Naval Academy, funds, I:35.
- United States Office of Education, funds, I:34.
- United States Office of Indian Affairs, funds, I:35.
- Universities, colleges, and professional schools: Enrollment, I:6; expenditures, I:33; IV:59; faculty, students, and degrees, IV:46-49; financial data, IV:50-57; historical summary, IV:44; income, percentage analysis, IV:58; number, I:2-3; personnel, income, expenditures, property, percentage analysis, IV:61; property, percentage analysis, IV:59-60; teachers, I:16.
- University extension courses, number, IV:72-76.
- Urban and rural schools, II:55-67.
- Urban schools: Attendance, II:148; enrollment by grade, II:144-45; instructional staff, II:149; V:26-29; number of schools, pupils, and teachers, V:30-31; value of property, salaries, current expenditures, II:151-52.
- Value of school properties: City school systems, III:31, 39, 47-48, 56-57, 163-91; 1870-1938, I:18-19; elementary and secondary schools, II:72; higher institutions, IV:43; State school systems, II:48-49; urban and rural schools, II:62, 151-52; used for school purposes, II:108.
- Veterinary medicine: Degrees conferred, IV:108-9, 333, 342-43; distribution of degree-granting professional schools, IV:6-7; enrollment, IV:90-91, 332, 338-39.
- Visiting teachers, number provided at public expense, II:165-67.
- Vocational and trade high schools: Average annual salary of teachers, III:15-16; average daily attendance and enrollment, III:9; enrollment, III:3, 30; expenditures, III:28, 332-36; instructional costs, III:39, 248-305; number, III:29; number, personnel, and attendance, III:134-43; percentage distribution of expenses for instruction, III:24; percentage enrollment in average daily attendance, III:7, 37; teacher-supervisor ratio, III:14-15.
- Vocational day high schools: Number, enrollment, number of instructors, I:22.
- Vocational education: Public schools, receipts, II:126-27; secondary level, funds, I:35; State school systems, Federal aid, II:114-15.
- Vocational high schools: Negroes, II:140-42; personnel and financial statistics, II:136.
- Vocational rehabilitation, fund, I:35.
- Women teachers, public elementary and secondary school system, I:18-19.
- Works Progress Administration, education program funds, I:35.